

Octal E1/T1/J1 Line Interface Component for Long- and Short-Haul Applications
PEF 22508 E, Version 1.1

Wireline Communications



The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Edition 2005-06-02

Published by Infineon Technologies AG, St.-Martin-Strasse 53, 81669 München, Germany
© Infineon Technologies AG 2005.
All Rights Reserved.

Attention please!

The information herein is given to describe certain components and shall not be considered as a guarantee of characteristics.

Terms of delivery and rights to technical change reserved.

We hereby disclaim any and all warranties, including but not limited to warranties of non-infringement, regarding circuits, descriptions and charts stated herein.

Information

For further information on technology, delivery terms and conditions and prices please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies Office (www.infineon.com).

Warnings

Due to technical requirements components may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies Office.

Infineon Technologies Components may only be used in life-support devices or systems with the express written approval of Infineon Technologies, if a failure of such components can reasonably be expected to cause the failure of that life-support device or system, or to affect the safety or effectiveness of that device or system. Life support devices or systems are intended to be implanted in the human body, or to support and/or maintain and sustain and/or protect human life. If they fail, it is reasonable to assume that the health of the user or other persons may be endangered.



PEF 225	PEF 22508 E, Octal E1/T1/J1 Line Interface Component for Long- and Short-Haul Applications						
Revision	n History: 2005-06-02, Rev. 1.0						
Previous	s Version:						
Page	Subjects (major changes since last revision)						

Trademarks

ABM®, ACE®, AOP®, ARCOFI®, ASM®, ASP®, DigiTape®, DuSLIC®, EPIC®, ELIC®, FALC®, GEMINAX®, IDEC®, INCA®, IOM®, IPAT®-2, ISAC®, ITAC®, IWE®, IWORX®, MUSAC®, MuSLIC®, OCTAT®, OptiPort®, POTSWIRE®, QUAT®, QuadFALC®, SCOUT®, SICAT®, SICOFI®, SIDEC®, SLICOFI®, SMINT®, SOCRATES®, VINETIC®, 10BaseV®, 10BaseVX® are registered trademarks of Infineon Technologies AG. 10BaseS™, EasyPort™, VDSLite™ are trademarks of Infineon Technologies AG. Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Linux® of Linux Torvalds, Visio® of Visio Corporation, and FrameMaker® of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Data Sheet 3 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Table of Contents

	Preface	10
1	Introduction	11
1.1	Features	12
1.2	Logic Symbol	14
1.3	Typical Applications	15
2	Pin Descriptions	16
2 2.1	Pin Diagram PG-LBGA-256 (top view)	
2.1	Pin Definitions and Functions	
2.3	Pin Strapping	
_		
3	Functional Description	
3.1	Hardware	
3.2	Software	
3.3	Functional Overview	
3.4	Block Diagram	
3.5	Functional Blocks	
3.5.1 3.5.1.1	Asynchronous Micro Controller Interface (Intel or Motorola mode)	
3.5.1.1 3.5.2	Serial Micro Controller Interfaces	
3.5.2.1	SCI Interface	
3.5.2.1	SPI Interface	
3.5.2.2 3.5.3	Interrupt Interface	
3.5.4	Boundary Scan Interface	
3.5.5	Master Clocking Unit	
3.5.5.1	PLL (Reset and Configuring)	
3.6	Line Coding and Framer Interface Modes	
3.7	Receive Path	
3.7.1	Receive Line Interface	
3.7.2	Receive Line Coding	
3.7.3	Receive Line Termination (Analog Switch)	
3.7.4	Receive Line Monitoring Mode	
3.7.5	Loss-of-Signal Detection	61
3.7.6	Receive Equalization Network	62
3.7.7	Receive Line Attenuation Indication	62
3.7.8	Receive Clock and Data Recovery	62
3.7.9	Receive Jitter Attenuator	
3.7.9.1	Receive Jitter Attenuation Performance	
3.7.9.2	Jitter Tolerance (E1)	
3.7.9.3	Output Jitter	
3.7.10	Dual Receive Elastic Buffer	
3.8	Additional Receiver Functions	
3.8.1	Error Monitoring and Alarm Handling	
3.8.2	Automatic Modes	
3.8.3	Error Counter	
3.8.4 3.9	One-Second Timer	
3.9.1	Transmit Line Interface	
3.9.1 3.9.2	Transmit Clock TCLK	
3.9.2 3.9.3	Automatic Transmit Clock Switching	
3.9.4	Transmit Jitter Attenuator	
3.9. 4 3.9.5	Dual Transmit Elastic Buffer	
3.9.6	Programmable Pulse Shaper and Line Build-Out	
3.9.6.1	QuadLIU TM Compatible Programming	



Table of Contents

3.9.6.2	Programming with TXP(16:1) Registers	
3.9.7	Transmit Line Monitor	
3.10	Framer Interface	
3.11	Test Functions	
3.11.1	Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generation and Monitor	
3.11.2	In-Band Loop Generation, Detection and Loop Switching	
3.11.3	Remote Loop	
3.11.4	Local Loop	
3.11.5	Payload Loop-Back	
3.11.6	Alarm Simulation	
3.12		
4	Register Description	
4.1	Detailed Register Description	
4.1.1	Control Registers	
4.1.2	Status Registers	140
5	Package Outlines	161
6	Electrical Characteristics	162
6.1	AC Characteristics	
6.1.1	Master Clock Timing	
6.1.2	JTAG Boundary Scan Interface	
6.1.3	Reset	
6.1.4	Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface	168
6.1.4.1	Intel Bus Interface Mode	168
6.1.4.2	Motorola Bus Interface Mode	171
6.1.4.3	SCI Interface	172
6.1.4.4	SPI Interface	
6.1.5	Digital Interface (Framer Interface)	
6.1.6	Pulse Templates - Transmitter	
6.1.6.1	Pulse Template E1	
6.1.6.2	Pulse Template T1	
6.2	Capacitances	
6.3	Package Characteristics	
6.4	Test Configuration	
6.4.1	AC Tests	
6.4.2	Power Supply Test	
7	Operational Description	181
7.1	Operational Overview	
7.2	Device Reset	181
7.3	Device Initialization	
7.4	Device Configuration in E1 Mode	
7.5	Device Configuration in T1/J1 Mode	
7.6	Device Configuration for Digital Clock Interface Mode (DCIM)	186
8	Appendix	187
3.1	Protection Circuitry	
3.2	Application Notes	187
3.3	Software Support	187
	Terminology	190



List of Figures

Figure 1	Logic Symbol	. 14
Figure 2	Typical Multiple Link Application	. 15
Figure 3	Typical Multiple Repeater Application between line #1 and Line #2	15
Figure 4	Pin Configuration (Ball Layout) PG-LBGA-256	. 16
Figure 5	Block Diagram	
Figure 6	SCI Interface Application with Point To Point Connections	
Figure 7	SCI Interface Application with Multipoint To Multipoint Connection	
Figure 8	SCI Message Structure of OctalLIU TM	46
Figure 9	Frame Structure of OctalLIU TM SCI Messages	
Figure 10	Principle of Building Addresses and RSTA bytes in the SCI ACK Message of the OctalLIU TM	
Figure 11	Read Status Byte (RSTA) byte of the SCI Acknowledge (ACK)	
Figure 12	SPI Read Operation	
Figure 13	SPI Write Operation	
Figure 14	Interrupt Status Registers	
Figure 15	Block Diagram of Test Access Port and Boundary Scan	
Figure 16	Flexible Master Clock Unit	
Figure 17	Receive System of one channel	
Figure 18	Recovered and Receive Clock Selection	
Figure 19	Receiver Configuration with Integrated Analog Switch for Receive Impedance Matching	
Figure 20	Receive Line Monitoring RLM (shown for one line)	
Figure 21	Redundancy Application using RLM (shown for one line)	
Figure 22	Long Haul Redundancy Application using the Analog Switch (shown for one line)	
Figure 23	Principle of Configuring the DCO-R and DCO-X Corner Frequencies	
Figure 24	Jitter Attenuation Performance (E1)	
Figure 25	Jitter Attenuation Performance (T1/J1)	
Figure 26	Jitter Tolerance (E1)	
Figure 27	Jitter Tolerance (T1/J1)	
Figure 28	The Receive Elastic Buffer as Circularly Organized Memory	
Figure 29	Transmit System of one Channel	
Figure 30	Transmit Line Interface	
Figure 31	Clocking and Data in Remote Loop Configuration	
Figure 32	Measurement Configuration for E1 Transmit Pulse Template	
Figure 33	Measurement Configuration for T1/J1 Transmit Pulse Template	
Figure 34	Transmit Line Monitor Configuration	
Figure 35	Framer Interface (shown for one channel)	
Figure 36	Remote Loop	
Figure 37	Local Loop	
Figure 38	Payload Loop	
Figure 39	PG-LBGA-256-1 (Plastic Low Profile Ball Grid Array Package), SMD	
Figure 40	MCLK Timing	
Figure 41	JTAG Boundary Scan Timing	
Figure 42	Reset Timing.	
Figure 43	Intel Non-Multiplexed Address Timing	
Figure 44	Intel Multiplexed Address Timing	
Figure 45	Intel Read Cycle Timing	
Figure 46	Intel Write Cycle Timing	
Figure 47	Motorola Read Cycle Timing	
Figure 48	Motorola Write Cycle Timing.	
Figure 49	SCI Interface Timing.	
Figure 50	SPI Interface Timing	
Figure 51	FCLKX Output Timing	
Figure 52	FCLKR Output Timing	
Figure 53	SYNC Timing	
_	=	

OctalLIU[™] PEF 22508 E



List of Figures

Figure 54	FSC Timing	175
	E1 Pulse Shape at Transmitter Output	
•	T1 Pulse Shape at the Cross Connect Point	
Figure 57	Input/Output Waveforms for AC Testing	178
Figure 58	Device Configuration for Power Supply Testing	
Figure 59	Protection Circuitry Examples (shown for one channel)	187
Figure 60	Screen Shot of the "Master Clock Frequency Calculator"	188
Figure 61	Screen Shot of the "External Line Frontend Calculator"	189



List of Tables

Table 1	I/O Signals	
Table 2	Overview about the Pin Strapping	
Table 3	Data Bus Access (16-Bit Intel Mode)	
Table 4	Data Bus Access (16-Bit Motorola Mode)	43
Table 5	Selectable asynchronous Bus and Microprocessor Interface Configuration	
Table 6	Read Status Byte (RSTA) Byte of the SCI Acknowledge (ACK)	
Table 7	Definition of Control Bits in Commands (CMD)	48
Table 8	SCI Configuration Register Content	48
Table 9	Interrupt Modes	
Table 10	TAP Controller Instruction Codes	53
Table 11	Conditions for a PLL Reset	
Table 12	Line Coding and Framer Interface Modes	
Table 13	Receiver Configuration Examples	
Table 14	External Component Recommendations (Monitoring)	59
Table 15	Tristate Configurations for the RDO and RCLK pins	60
Table 16	Redundancy Application using RLM, switching with only one signal	60
Table 17	Redundancy Application using the Analog Switch, switching with only one board signal	61
Table 18	Overview DCO-R (DCO-X) Programming	63
Table 19	Clocking Modes of DCO-R	65
Table 20	Output Jitter (E1)	68
Table 21	Receive (Transmit) Elastic Buffer Modes	68
Table 22	Summary of Alarm Detection and Release	70
Table 23	Recommended Transmitter Configuration Values	72
Table 24	Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for T1/J1 with Registers XPM(2:0) (Compatible to	
	QuadLIU)	75
Table 25	Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for E1 with Registers XPM(2:0) (Compatible to	
	OctalLIU TM)	76
Table 26	Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for T1 with registers TXP(16:1)	
Table 27	Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for E1 with registers TXP(16:1)	77
Table 28	Supported PRBS Polynomials	
Table 29	Multi Function Port Selection	
Table 30	Registers Address Space	
Table 31	Registers Overview	
Table 32	Registers Access Types	
Table 33	IMRn Overview	
Table 34	Interrupt Mask Registers	
Table 35	CCBn Overview	
Table 36	Clear Channel Registers	
Table 37	FLLB Constant Values (Case 1)	
Table 38	FLLB Constant Values (Case 2)	
Table 39	LLBP Constant Values (Case 1)	
Table 40	LLBP Constant Values (Case 2)	
Table 41	RPC1 Constant Values	
Table 42	XPC1 Constant Values	
Table 43	PCn Overview	
Table 44	Port Configuration Registers	
Table 45	Clock Mode Register Settings for E1 or T1/J1	
Table 46	TXP Overview	
Table 47	Alarm Simulation States	
Table 48	Absolute Maximum Ratings	
Table 49	Operating Range	
Table 50	DC Characteristics	
Table 51	MCLK Timing Parameter Values	166

OctalLIU[™] PEF 22508 E



List of Tables

Table 52	JTAG Boundary Scan Timing Parameter Values	167
Table 53	Reset Timing Parameter Value	
Table 54	Intel Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values	
Table 55	Motorola Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values	
Table 56	SCI Timing Parameter Values	
Table 57	SPI Timing Parameter Values	173
Table 58	FCLKX Timing Parameter Values	174
Table 59	FCLKR Timing Parameter Values	
Table 60	SYNC Timing Parameter Values	175
Table 61	FSC Timing Parameter Values	175
Table 62	T1 Pulse Template at Cross Connect Point (T1.102)	177
Table 63	Capacitances	177
Table 64	Package Characteristic Values	178
Table 65	AC Test Conditions	178
Table 66	Power Supply Test Conditions E1	179
Table 67	Power Supply Test Conditions T1/J1	180
Table 68	Initial Values after Reset	182
Table 69	Configuration Parameters (E1)	183
Table 70	Line Interface Configuration (E1)	183
Table 71	Configuration Parameters (T1/J1)	184
Table 72	Line Interface Configuration (T1/J1)	
Table 73	Device Configuration for DCIM Mode	186



Preface

The OctalLIUTM is an 8 channel E1/T1/J1 Line interface Component, it is designed to fulfill all required interfacing between 8 analog E1/T1/J1 lines and 8 digital framers.

The digital functions as well as the analog characteristics can be configured either via a flexible microprocessor interface, SPI interface or via a SCI interface.

Organization of this Document

This Data Sheet is organized as follows:

- Chapter 1, "Introduction": Gives a general description of the product and its family, lists the key features, and presents some typical applications.
- Chapter 2, "Pin Descriptions": Lists pin locations with associated signals, categorizes signals according to function, and describe signals.
- Chapter 3, "Functional Description": Describes the functional blocks and principle operation modes, organized into separate sections for E1 and T1/J1 operation
- Chapter 4, "Registers": Gives a detailed description of all implemented registers and how to use them in different applications/configurations.
- Chapter 5, "Package Outlines": Shows the mechanical characteristics of the device packages.
- Chapter 6, "Electrical Characteristics": Specifies maximum ratings, DC and AC characteristics.
- Chapter 7, "Operational Description": Shows the operation modes and how they are to be initialized (separately for E1 and T1/J1).
- Chapter 8, "Appendix": Gives an example for over voltage protection and information about application notes and tool support.

Related Documentation

TR-TSY-000499

This document refers to the following international standards (in alphabetical/numerical order):

ANSI/EIA-656	ITU-T G.703
ANSI T1.102	ITU-T G.736
ANSI T1.231	ITU-T G.737
ANSI T1.403	ITU-T G.738
AT&T PUB 43802	ITU-T G.739
AT&T PUB 54016	ITU.T G.733
AT&T PUB 62411	ITU-T G.775
ESD Ass. Standard EOS/ESD-5.1-1993	ITU-T G.823
ETSI ETS 300 011	ITU-T G.824
ETSI ETS 300 233	ITU-T I.431
ETSI TBR12	JT-G703
ETSI TBR13	JT-G704
FCC Part68	JT-G706
H.100	JT-G33
H-MVIP	JT-I431
IEEE 1149.1	MIL-Std. 883D
TR-TSY-000009	UL 1459
TR-TSY-000253	

Data Sheet 10 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



1 Introduction

The OctalLIUTM is the latest addition to Infineon's family of sophisticated E1/T1/J1 Line interface Components. This monolithic 8 channel device is designed to fulfill all required interfacing between eight analog E1/T1/J1 lines and eight digital framer interfaces for world market telecommunication systems.

The device is supplied in a 17 mm x 17 mm LBGA package, and is designed to minimize the number of external components required, so reducing system costs and board space.

Due to its multitude of implemented functions, it fits to a wide range of networking applications and fulfills the according international standards.

Crystal-less jitter attenuation with only one master clock source reduces the amount of required external components.

Equipped with a flexible microprocessor interface, a SCI and a SPI interface, it connects to various control processor environment. A standard boundary scan interface is provided to support board level testing. LBGA device packaging, minimum number of external components and low power consumption lead to reduced overall system costs.

Other members of the FALC[®] family are the QuadLIUTM supporting four line interface components on a single chip, the OctalFALCTM and the QuadFALC[®] E1/T1/J1 Framer And Line interface Components for long-haul and short-haul applications, supporting 8 or 4 channels on a single chip respectively.

Data Sheet 11 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Octal E1/T1/J1 Line Interface Component for Longand Short-Haul Applications OctalLIUTM

PEF 22508 E

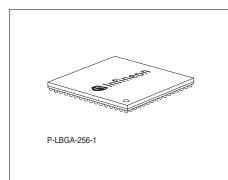
Version 1.1

1.1 Features

Line Interface

- High-density, generic interface for all E1/T1/J1 applications
- Eight Analog receive and transmit circuits for long-haul and short-haul applications
- E1 or T1/J1 mode selectable
- Data and clock recovery using an integrated digital phase-locked loop
- Clock generator for jitter-free transmit clocks per channel
- Jitter specifications of ITU-T I.431, G.703, G.736 (E1), G.823 (E1) and AT&T TR62411 (T1/J1) and PUB 62411 are met
- Maximum line attenuation up to -43 dB at 1024 kHz (E1) and up to -36 dB at 772 kHz (T1/J1)
- Flexible programmable transmit pulse shapes for E1 and T1/J1 pulse masks
- Programmable line build-out for CSU signals according to ANSI T1.
 403 and FCC68: 0 dB, -7.5 dB, -15 dB, -22.5 dB (T1/J1)
- Programmable low transmitter output impedances for high transmit return loss and generic E1/T1/J1 applications
- Tristate function of the analog transmit line outputs
- · Transmit line monitor protecting the device from damage
- Flexible tristate functions of the digital receive outputs
- · Receive line monitor mode
- Integrated analog switch for generic E1/T1/J1 applications to meet termination resistance 75/120 Ω for E1, 100 Ω for T1 and 110 Ω for J1
- Crystal-less wander and jitter attenuation/compensation according to TR 62411, ETS-TBR 12/13, PUB 62411
- Common master clock reference for E1 and T1/J1 with any frequency within 1.02 and 20 MHz
- Power-down function
- Support of automatic protection switching
- Dual-rail or single-rail digital inputs and outputs
- Unipolar CMI for interfacing fiber-optical transmission routes
- Selectable line codes (E1: HDB3, AMI/T1: B8ZS, AMI with ZCS)
- Loss-of-signal indication with programmable thresholds according to ITU-T G.775, ETS300233 (E1) and ANSI T1.403 (T1/J1)
- Optional data stream muting upon LOS detection
- Programmable receive slicer threshold
- Local loop, digital loop and remote loop for diagnostic purposes. Automatic remote loop switching is possible with In-Band and Out-Band loop codes
- Low power device, two power supply voltages: 1.8 V and 3.3 V

Туре	Package
PEF 22508 E	PG-LBGA-256-1





- Alarm and performance monitoring per second 16-bit counter for code violations, PRBS bit errors
- Insertion and extraction of alarm indication signals (AIS)
- Single-bit defect insertion
- Flexible clock frequency for receiver and transmitter
- Dual elastic stores for both, receive and transmit route clock wander and jitter compensation; controlled slip capability and slip indication
- Programmable elastic buffer size: 2 frames/1 frame/short buffer/bypass
- Programmable In-band loop code detection and generation (TR62411)
- Local loop back, payload loop back land remote loop back capabilities (TR54016)
- Flexible pseudo-random binary sequence generator and monitor

Microprocessor Interfaces

- Asynchronous 8/16-bit microprocessor bus interface (Intel or Motorola type selectable)
- SPI bus interface
- SCI bus interface
- · All registers directly accessible
- Multiplexed and non-multiplexed address bus operations on asynchronous 8/16-bit microprocessor bus interface
- Hard/software reset options
- Extended interrupt capabilities
- One-second timer (internal or external timing reference)

General

- Boundary scan standard IEEE 1149.1
- PG-LBGA-256-1 package; body size 17 mm × 17 mm; ball pitch 1.0 mm
- Temperature range from -40 to +85 °C
- 1.8 V and 3.3 V power supply
- Typical power consumption 140 mW per channel

Applications

- Wireless base stations
- E1/T1/J1 ATM gateways, multiplexer
- E1/T1/J1 Channel & Data Service Units (CSU, DSU)
- E1/T1/J1 Internet access equipment
- LAN/WAN router
- ISDN PRI, PABX
- Digital Access Crossconnect Systems (DACS)
- SONET/SDH add/drop multiplexer



1.2 Logic Symbol

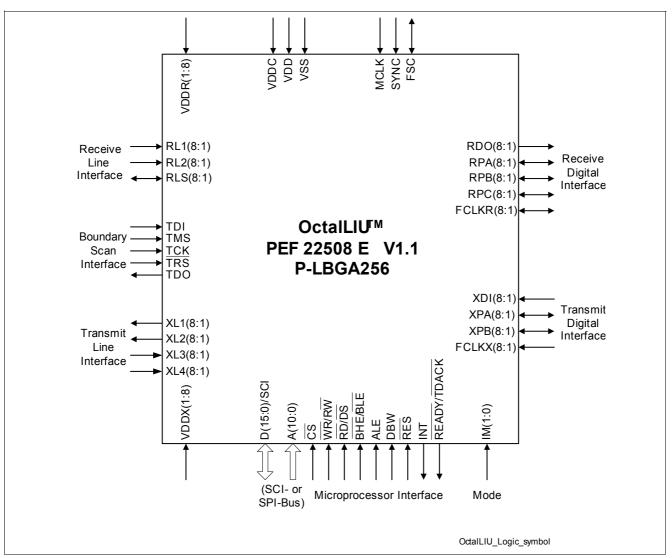


Figure 1 Logic Symbol



1.3 Typical Applications

Figure 2 shows a multiple link application, Figure 3 a repeater application using the OctalLIUTM.

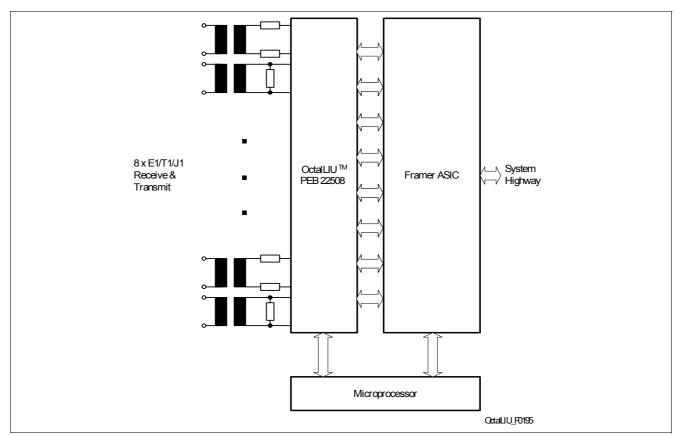


Figure 2 Typical Multiple Link Application

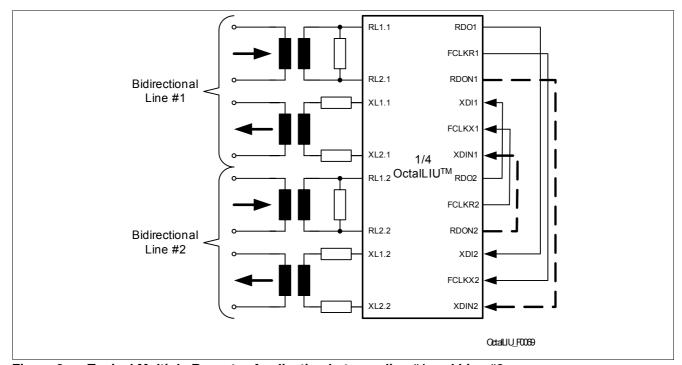


Figure 3 Typical Multiple Repeater Application between line #1 and Line #2



2 Pin Descriptions

In this chapter the function and placement of all pins are described.

2.1 Pin Diagram PG-LBGA-256 (top view)

Figure 4 shows the ball layout of the OctalLIU $^{\text{TM}}$.

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J	K	L	М	N	Р	R	T
16	Reserved	XPB8	XPA8	FCLKX8	FCLKR8	RPA7	A0	RD	A3	A9	FCLKX6	FOLKR6	RPC5	FOLKR5	RPA5	Reserved
15	RL27	VSS	XDIP8	RPB8	XPB7	RDOP7	ALE	WR	A4	A8	RPC6	XPB5	RPB5	RDOP5	VSS	RL26
14	RLS7	VSS	XL37	XL17	XPA7	RPB7	READY	Reserved	A2	A7	XDIP6	XPA5	XL16	XL36	VSS	RLS6
13	RL17	VDDR7	XL47	XL27	RDOP8	FCLKR7	SYNC	BHE	A1	A6	RPB6	RPA6	XL26	XL46	VSS	RL16
12	VSS	VSS	VDDX7	VDDX7	RPA8	FCLKX7	SE	ខ	A 5	A10	XPA6	FCLKX5	VDDX6	VDDX6	VDDR6	VSS
11	RL18	VDDR8	VSS	XL38	XL18	RPC8	VDDC	INT	VDDP	VDDP	XPB6	XDIP5	XL15	XL35	VDDR5	RL15
10	RL28	RLS8	VSS	XL48	XL28	RPC7	VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VDDC	RDOP6	XL25	XL45	TDO	RLS5
9	VSS	VSS	VDDX8	VDDX8	RPC2	XDIP7	VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VDDC	TDI	VDDX5	VDDX5	TCK	RL25
8	RL21	VSS	VDDX1	VDDX1	RPB2	FCLKX2	VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	VDDC	TMS	VDDX4	VDDX4	VSS	VSS
7	RLS1	VDDR1	XL31	XL11	RPC1	XDIP2	VSS	VSS	VSS	VSS	XPA3	XL14	XL34	VSS	RLS4	RL24
6	RL11	IMI	XL41	XL21	RPA2	XPB2	VSS	VDDPLL	MCLK	VSS	RDOP3	XL24	XL44	TRSQ	VDDR4	RL14
5	VSS	VDDR2	VDDX2	VDDX2	XDIP1	XPA2	VDDP	VDDP	VDDP	VDDP	XDIP3	RPB4	VDDX3	VDDX3	DBW	VSS
4	RL12	IMO	XL32	XL12	RDOP2	D12	VDDC	VDDC	VDDC	FOLKR3	RPA3	RPA4	XL13	XL33	VDDR3	RL13
3	RLS2	RES	XL42	XL22	XPA1	D13	D9	D5	D3	D2	FOLKX3	RDOPP4	XL23	XL43	VSS	RLS3
2	RL22	VSS	RDOP1	RPB1	XPB1	D14	D10	D7	D4	D0	RPB3	XPB3	RPC4	XDIP4	VSS	RL23
1	Reserved	RPA1	FCLKRI	FCLKX1	FCLKR2	D15	D11	D8	D6	D1	RPC3	FCLKR4	FCLKX4	XPA4	XPB4	Reserved

Figure 4 Pin Configuration (Ball Layout) PG-LBGA-256



2.2 Pin Definitions and Functions

The following table describes all pins and their functions:

Table 1 I/O Signals

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function		
Operation	on Mode	Selection a	nd Device Init	ialization			
	В3	RES	I	PU	Hardware Reset Active low		
	B6	IM1	I	PU	Interface Mode Selection		
	B4	IMO	I	PU	 00_B: Asynchronous Intel Bus Mode. 01_B: Asynchronous Motorola Bus Mode 10_B: SPI Bus Slave Mode. 11_B: SCI Bus Slave Mode 		
Asynch	-		icro Controlle	1			
	K12	A10	I	PU	Address Bus Line 10 (MSB)		
	K16	A9	I	PU	Address Bus Line 9		
	K15	A8	I	PU	Address Bus Line 8		
	K14	A7	I	PU	Address Bus Line 7		
	K13	A6	I	PU	Address Bus Line 6		
	J12	A5	I	PU	Address Bus Line 5		
		A5	I	PU	SCI source address bit 5 (MSB) Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.		
	J15	A4	I	PU	Address Bus Line 4		
		A4	l	PU	SCI source address bit 4 Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.		
	J16	A3	I	PU	Address Bus Line 3		
		A3	l	PU	SCI source address bit 3 Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.		
	J14	A2	I	PU	Address Bus Line 2		
		A2	I	PU	SCI source address bit 2 Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.		
	J13	A1	I	PU	Address Bus Line 1		
		A1	I	PU	SCI source address bit 1 Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.		
-	G16	A0	I	PU	Address Bus Line 0		
		A0	1	PU	SCI source address bit 0 (LSB) Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.		



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	1F	D15	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 15
		PLL10	I	PU	PLL programming bit 10 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	2F	D14	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 14
		PLL9	I	PU	PLL programming bit 9 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	F3	D13	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 13
		PLL8	I	PU	PLL programming bit 8 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	F4	D12	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 12
		PLL7	I	PU	PLL programming bit 7 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	G1	D11	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 11
		PLL6	I	PU	PLL programming bit 6 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	G2	D10	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 10
		PLL5	I	PU	PLL programming bit 5 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	G3	D9	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 9
		PLL4	I	PU	PLL programming bit 4 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	H1	D8	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 8
		PLL3	I	PU	PLL programming bit 3 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	H2	D7	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 7
		PLL2	I	PU	PLL programming bit 2 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	J1	D6	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 6
		PLL1	I	PU	PLL programming bit 1 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	НЗ	D5	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 5
		PLL0	I	PU	PLL programming bit 0 Only used if SCI or SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '1Xb'.
	J2	D4	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 4



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	J3	D3	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 3
	K3	D2	IO	PU	Data Bus Line 2
		SCI_CLK	I	_	SCI Bus Clock Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.
		SCLK	I	_	SPI Bus Clock Only used if SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '10b'.
	K1	D1	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 1
		SCI_RXD	I	PU	SCI Bus Serial Data In Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.
		SDI	I	PU	SPI Serial Data In Only used if SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '10b'.
	K2	D0	Ю	PU	Data Bus Line 0
		SCI_TXD	I	PP or oD	SCI Bus Serial Data Out Only used if SCI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '11b'.
		SDO	I	PU	SPI Bus Serial Data Out Only used if SPI interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) = '10b'.
	G15	ALE	I	PU	Address Latch Enable A high on this line indicates an address on an external multiplexed address/data bus. The address information provided on lines A(10:0) is internally latched with the falling edge of ALE. This function allows the OctalLIU TM to be connected to a multiplexed address/data bus without the need for external latches. In this case, pins A(7:0) must be connected to the data bus pins externally. In case of demultiplexed mode this pin can be connected directly to VDD or can be left open.
	H16	RD	I	PU	Read Enable Intel bus mode. This signal indicates a read operation. When the OctalLIU TM is selected via CS, the RD signal enables the bus drivers to output data from an internal register addressed by A(10:0) to the Data Bus.
		DS	I	PU	Data Strobe Motorola bus mode. This pin serves as input to control read/write operations



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

in No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	H15	WR	I	PU	Write Enable Intel bus mode. This signal indicates a write operation. When CS is active the OctalLIU TM loads an internal register with data provided on the data bus.
		RW	I	PU	Read/Write Select Motorola bus mode. This signal distinguishes between read and write operation.
	R5	DBW	I	PU	Data Bus Width select Bus interface mode A low signal on this input selects the 8-bit bus interface mode. A high signal on this input selects the 16-bit bus interface mode. In this case word transfer to/from the internal registers is enabled. Byte transfers are implemented by using A0 and BHE/BLE.
	H13	BHE	I	PU	Bus High Enable Intel bus mode. If 16-bit bus interface mode is enabled, this signal indicates a data transfer on the upper byte of the data bus D(15:8). In 8-bit bus interface mode this signal ha no function and should be tied to VDD or left open.
		BLE	I	PU	Bus Low Enable Motorola bus mode. If 16-bit bus interface mode is enabled, this signal indicates a data transfer on the lower byte of the data bus D(7:0). In 8-bit bus interface mode this signal has no function and should be tied to VDD or left open.
	H12	CS	I	PU	Chip Select Low active chip select.
	H11	INT	O	_	Interrupt Request Interrupt request. INT serves as general interrupt request for all interrupt sources. These interrupt sources can be masked via registers IMR(7:0). Interrupt status is reported via registers GIS (Global Interrupt Status) and ISR(7:0). Output characteristics (push-pull active low/high, open drain) are determined by programming register IPC.
	G14	READY	0	_	Data Ready Only if Intel bus mode is selected. Asynchronous handshake signal to indicate successfuread or write cycle.
		DTACK	0	_	Data Acknowledge Only if Motorola bus mode is selected. Asynchronous handshake signal to indicate successfuread or write cycle.

Line Interface Receiver



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	A6	RL1.1	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 1 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID1	I	-	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 1 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	A8	RL2.1	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 2, port 1 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	A7	RLS21	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 1 Connector of the analog switch.
	A4	RL1.2	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 2 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID2	I	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 2 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	A2	RL2.2	I (analog)	-	Line Receiver input 2, port 2 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	A3	RLS22	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 2 Connector of the analog switch.
	T4	RL1.3	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 3 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID3	I	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 3 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	T2	RL2.3	I (analog)	-	Line Receiver input 2, port 3 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	Т3	RLS23	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 3 Connector of the analog switch.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	T6	RL1.4	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 4 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID4	I	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 4 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	T7	RL2.4	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 2, port 4 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	R7	RLS24	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 4 Connector of the analog switch.
	T11	RL1.5	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 5 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID5	I	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 5 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	Т9	RL2.5	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 2, port 5 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	T10	RLS25	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 5 Connector of the analog switch.
	T13	RL1.6	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 6 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID6	I	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 6 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	T15	RL2.6	I (analog)	-	Line Receiver input 2, port 6 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	T14	RLS26	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 6 Connector of the analog switch.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Table 1	1/0 8	ignals (cont'd)			
Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	A13	RL1.7	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 7 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID7	1	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 7 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	A15	RL2.7	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 2, port 7 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	A14	RLS27	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 7 Connector of the analog switch.
	A11	RL1.8	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 1, port 8 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
		ROID8	I	_	Receive Optical Interface Data, port 8 Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). If CMI coding is selected (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ' and LIM0.DRS = '1'), an internal DPLL recovers clock an data; no clock signal on RCLKI2 is required.
	A10	RL2.8	I (analog)	_	Line Receiver input 2, port 8 Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
	B10	RLS28	IO (analog)	_	Receive Line Switch, port 8 Connector of the analog switch.
Line Inte	erface Tr	ansmitter			
	D7	XL1.1	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 1, port 1 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID1	0	_	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 1 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK2 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	D6	XL2.1	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 2, port 1 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	C7	XL3.1	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 1 Analog transmit input 1.
	C6	XL4.1	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 1 Analog transmit input 2.
	D4	XL1.2	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 1, port 2 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID2	0	-	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 2 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK2 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared
	D3	XL2.2	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 2, port 2 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	C4	XL3.2	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 2 Analog transmit input 1.
	C3	XL4.2	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 2 Analog transmit input 2.
	N4	XL1.3	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 1, port 3 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID3	0	-	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 3 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK3 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	N3	XL2.3	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 2, port 3 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XFM3	0	_	Transmit Frame Marker, port 3 This digital output marks the first bit of every frame transmitted on port XDOP. This function is only available in the optical interface mode (LIM1.DRS = 1 and MR0.XC1 = 0). Data is clocked on positive transitions of XCLK3. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT cleared. In remote loop configuration the XFM3 marker is not valid.
	P4	XL3.3	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 3 Analog transmit input 1.
	P3	XL4.3	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 3 Analog transmit input 2.
	M7	XL1.4	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 1, port 4 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID4	O	-	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 4 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK4 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	M6	XL2.4	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 2, port 4 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	N7	XL3.4	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 4 Analog transmit input 1.
	N6	XL4.4	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 4 Analog transmit input 2.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	N11	XL1.5	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 1, port 5 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID5	O	_	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 5 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK5 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared
	N10	XL2.5	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 2, port 5 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	P11	XL3.5	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 5 Analog transmit input 1.
	P10	XL4.5	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 5 Analog transmit input 2.
	N14	XL1.6	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 1, port 6 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID6	0	-	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 6 . Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK6 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared
	N13	XL2.6	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 2, port 6 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	P14	XL3.6	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 6 Analog transmit input 1.
	P13	XL4.6	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 6 Analog transmit input 2.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	D14	XL1.7	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 1, port 7 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID7	0	_	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 7 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK7 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	D13	XL2.7	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 2, port 7 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	C14	XL3.7	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 7 Analog transmit input 1.
	C13	XL4.7	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 7 Analog transmit input 2.
	E11	XL1.8	O (analog)	-	Transmit Line 1, port 8 Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
		XOID8	0	-	Transmit Optical Interface Data, port 8 Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK8 according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high). The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	E10	XL2.8	O (analog)	_	Transmit Line 2, port 8 Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit MR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.
	D11	XL3.8	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 3, port 8 Analog transmit input 1.
	D10	XL4.8	I (analog)	_	Transmit Line 4, port 8 Analog transmit input 2.

Clock Signals



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	J6	MCLK	I	_	Master Clock A reference clock of better than ±32 ppm accuracy in the range of 1.02 to 20 MHz must be provided on this pin. The OctalLIU TM internally derives all necessary clocks from this master (see registers GCM(6:1)).
	G13	SYNC	1	PU	Clock Synchronization of DCO-R If a clock is detected on pin SYNC the DCO-R circuitry of the OctalLIU TM synchronizes to this 1.544/2.048 MHz clock (see LIM0.MAS, CMR1.DCS and CMR2.DCF). Additionally, in master mode the OctalLIU TM is able to synchronize to an 8 kHz reference clock (IPC.SSYF = ´1´). If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures high input level.
	G12	FSC	0	_	8 kHz Frame Synchronization The optionally synchronization pulse is active high or low for one 2.048/1.544 MHz cycle (pulse width = 488 ns for E1and 648 ns or T1/J1).
Digital (Framer)	Interface Red	ceive	•	•
	C2	RDO1	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 1 Received data at RL1, RL2 is sent to RDOP, RDON. Clocking of data is done with the rising or falling edge of RCLK.
	C1	FCLKR1	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 1 Input if PC5.CSRP = '0', output if PC5.CSRP = '1'.
	E4	RDO2	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 2 See description of RDOP1.
	E1	FCLKR2	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 2 See description of FCLKR1.
	L6	RDO3	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 3 See description of RDOP1.
	K4	FCLKR3	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 3 See description of FCLKR1.
	МЗ	RDO4	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 4 See description of RDOP1.
	M1	FCLKR4	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 4 See description of FCLKR1.
	P15	RDO5	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 5 See description of RDOP1.
	P16	FCLKR5	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 5 See description of FCLKR1.
	M10	RDO6	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 6 See description of RDOP1.
	M16	FCLKR6	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 6 See description of FCLKR1.
	F15	RDO7	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 7 See description of RDOP1.



Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	F13	FCLKR7	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 7 See description of FCLKR1.
	E13	RDO8	0	_	Receive Data Out, port 8 See description of RDOP1.
	E16	FCLKR8	I/O	PU	Framer Data Clock Receive, port 8 See description of FCLKR1.
Digital (Framer)	Interface Tra	nsmit		
	E5	XDI1	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 1 NRZ transmit data received from the framer. Latching of data is done with rising or falling transitions of FCLKX1 according to bit DIC3.RESX.
	D1	FCLKX1	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 1
	F7	XDI2	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 2 See description of XDI1.
	F8	FCLKX2	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 2 See description of FCLKX1.
	L5	XDI3	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 3 See description of XDI1.
	L3	FCLKX3	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 3 See description of FCLKX1.
	P2	XDI4	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 4 See description of XDI1.
	N1	FCLKX4	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 4 See description of FCLKX1.
	M11	XDI5	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 5 See description of XDI1.
	M12	FCLKX5	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 5 See description of FCLKX1.
	L14	XDI6	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 6 See description of XDI1.
	L16	FCLKX6	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 6 See description of FCLKX1.
	F9	XDI7	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 7 See description of XDI1.
	F12	FCLKX7	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 7 See description of FCLKX1.
	C15	XDI8	I	_	Transmit Data In, port 8 See description of XDI1.
	D16	FCLKX8	I/O	_	Framer Data Clock Transmit, port 8 See description of FCLKX1.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	B1	RPA1	I/O	PU/-	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 1
	D2	RPB1	I/O	PU/-	Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0)
	E7	RPC1	I/O	PU/-	these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions are described below.
	B1	RPA1	I	PU	Receive Line Termination (RLT), port 1
	D2 E7	RPB1 RPC1	1	PU PU	PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = '1000 _b '. These input function controls together with LIM0.RTRS the analog switch of the receive line interface: A logical equivalence is build out of LIM0.RTRS and RLT.
	B1	RPA1	I	PU	General Purpose Input (GPI), port 1
	D2	RPB1			PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = '1001 _b . The pin is set to input. The state of this input is reflected in the register bits MFPI.RPA, MFPI.RPB or MFPI.RPC respectively.
	E7	RPC1			
	B1	RPA1	0	_	General Purpose Output High (GPOH), port 1 $PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = '1010_b'.$ The pin level is set fix to high level.
	D2	RPB1			
	E7	RPC1		_	
	B1	RPA1	0		General Purpose Output Low (GPOL), port 1 PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = ´1011 _b ´. The pin level is set fix to low level.
	D2	RPB1			
	E7	RPC1			
-	B1	RPA1	0	_	Loss of Signal Indication Output (LOS), port 1
	D2	RPB1			PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = '1100 _b .
	E7	RPC1			The output reflects the Loss of Signal status as readable in LSR0.LOS.
	B1	RPA1	0	_	Receive Data Output Negative (RDON), port 1
	D2	RPB1			$PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = '1110_b'.$ Receive data output negative for dual rail mode on
	E7	RPC1	0		digital (framer) interface (LIM3.DRR = ´1´). Bipolar violation output for single rail mode on digital (framer) interface (LIM3.DRR = ´0´).
	B1	RPA1		_	Receive Clock Output (RCLK), port 1
	D2	RPB1			PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) = '1111 _b '. Default setting after reset
	E7	RPC1			Receive clock output RCLK. After reset RCLK is configured to be internally pulled up weekly. By setting of PC5.CRP RCLK is an active output. RCLK source and frequency selection is made by CMR1.RS(1:0) if COMP = '1' or by CMR4.RS(2:0) if COMP = '0'.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	E6	RPA2	I/O	PU/–	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 2
-	E8	RPB2			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0)
	E9	RPC2			these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	L4	RPA3	I/O	PU/-	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 3
	L2	RPB3			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer
	L1	RPC3			interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	M4	RPA4	I/O	PU/-	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 4
	M5	RPB4			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0)
	N2	RPC4			these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	R16	RPA5	I/O	PU/-	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 5
	N15	RPB5			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0)
	N16	RPC5		interface or from the framer to the Octareset these ports are configured to be selection of the appropriate pin function corresponding input/output configuration automatically. Depending on bit DIC3. In latching/transmission of data is done with falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected up transistor ensures a high input lever An input function must not be selected.	these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	M13	RPA6	I/O	PU/-	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 6
	L13	RPB6			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer
	L15	RPC6		interface or from the framer to the Octareset these ports are configured to be selection of the appropriate pin function corresponding input/output configuration automatically. Depending on bit DIC3. latching/transmission of data is done with falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected up transistor ensures a high input lever An input function must not be selected.	interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	F16	RPA7	I/O	PU/-	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 7
	F14	RPB7			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0)
	F10	RPC7		interface or from the framer reset these ports are config selection of the appropriate corresponding input/output automatically. Depending of latching/transmission of darfalling edge of FCLKR. If no up transistor ensures a high An input function must not be	these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	E12	RPA8	I/O	PU/- Receive Multifunction Pins A to C	Receive Multifunction Pins A to C, port 8
	D15	RPB8			Depending on programming of bits PC(1:3).RPC(3:0)
	F11	RPC8			these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU™. After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKR. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. An input function must not be selected twice or more. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	E3	XPA1	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 1
	E2	XPB1	I/O	PU/-	Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions are described below.
	E3	XPA1	I	PU	Transmit Clock (TCLK), port 1
	E2	XPB1	I	PU	PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '0011 _b ' A 2.048/8.192 MHz (E1) or 1.544/6.176 MHz (T1/J1) clock has to be sourced by the framer if the internally generated transmit clock (generated by DCO-X) shall not be used. Optionally this input is used as a synchronization clock for the DCO-X circuitry with a frequency of 2.048 (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1).
	E3	XPA1	0	_	Transmit Clock (XCLK), port 1
	E2	XPB1	0	_	PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '0111 _b ' Transmit line clock of 2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1) derived from FCLKX/R, RCLK or generated internally by DCO circuitries.
-	E3	XPA1	1	PU	Transmit Line Tristate (XLT), port 1
	E2	XPB1	I	PU	PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '1000 _b ' A high level on this port sets the transmit lines XL1/2 or XDOP/N into tristate mode. This pin function is logically OR'd with register bit XPM2.XLT.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	E3 E2	XPA1 XPB1	I I	PU PU	General Purpose Input (GPI), port 1 PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '1001 _b . The pin is set to input. The state of this input is reflected in the register bits MFPI.XPA, MFPI.XPB or MFPI.XPC respectively.
	E3 E2	XPA1 XPB1	0	_	General Purpose Output High (GPOH), port 1 PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '1010 _b '. The pin level is set fix to high level.
	E3 E2	XPA1 XPB1	0	_	General Purpose Output Low (GPOL), port 1 PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '1011 _b '. The pin level is set fix to high level.
	E3 E2	XPA1 XPB1	I	PU PU	Transmit Data Input Negative (XDIN), port 1 PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '1101 _b . Transmit data input negative for dual rail mode on framer side (LIM3.DRX = '1'). Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX.
	E3 E2	XPA1 XPB1	I I	PU PU	Transmit Line Tristate, low active, port 1 XLT: PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) = '1110 _b '. A low level on this port sets the transmit lines XL1/2 or XDOP/N into tristate mode. This pin function is logically OR'd with register bit XPM2.XLT.
	F5 F6	XPA2 XPB2	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 2 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU™. After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	L7 M2	XPA3 XPB3	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 3 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	P1 R1	XPA4 XPB4	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 4 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	M14 M15	XPA5 XPB5	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 5 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU™. After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pull- up transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
	L12 L11	XPA6 XPB6	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 6 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU [™] . After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pull- up transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	E14 E15	XPA7 XPB7	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 7 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU™. After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
4 4	C16 B16	XPA8 XPB8	I/O	PU/-	Transmit Multifunction Pins A and B, port 8 Depending on programming of bits PC(1:2).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the framer interface or from the framer to the OctalLIU TM . After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit DIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of FCLKX. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. Each input function (TCLK, XDIN, XLT or XLT) may only be selected once. Selectable pin functions as described for port 1.
Power S	Supply				
	7B	V_{DDR1}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 1 (3.3 V)
	5B	V_{DDR2}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 2 (3.3 V)
	4R	V_{DDR3}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 3 (3.3 V)
	6R	V_{DDR4}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 4 (3.3 V)
	11R	V_{DDR5}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 5 (3.3 V)
	12R	V_{DDR6}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 6 (3.3 V)
	13B	V_{DDR7}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 7 (3.3 V)
	11B	V_{DDR8}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog receiver 8 (3.3 V)
			i i	1	
	8C	V_{DDX1}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog transmitter 1



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function	
	5C	V_{DDX2}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	5D				For the analog transmitter 2	
	5N	V_{DDX3}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	5P				For the analog transmitter 3	
	8N	V_{DDX4}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	8P				For the analog transmitter 4	
	9N	V_{DDX5}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	9P				For the analog transmitter 5	
	12N	V_{DDX6}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	12P				For the analog transmitter 6	
	12C	V_{DDX7}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	12D				For the analog transmitter 7	
	9C	V_{DDX8}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	9D				For the analog transmitter 8	
	4G	V_{DDC}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	11G				For the digital core (1.8 V)	
	4H					
	4J					
	8L					
	9L					
	10L					
	6H	V_{DDPLL}	S	_	Positive Power Supply For the analog PLL	
	5G	V_{DDP}	S	_	Positive Power Supply	
	5H				For the digital pads(3.3 V)	
	5J				For correct operation, all V _{DD} pins have to be connected to positive power supply.	
	5K				to positive power suppry.	
	11J					
	11K					



Table 1	ble 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)					
Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function	
	5A	V_{SS}	S	_	Power Ground	
	9A				Common for all sub circuits (0 V)	
-	12A				For correct operation, all V_{SS} pins have to be connected to ground.	
-	2B				to ground.	
	8B					
-	9B					
	12B					
	14B					
	15B					
-	10C					
	11C					
-	6G					
	7G					
	8G					
	9G					
-	10G					
	7H					
-	8H					
	9H					
-	10H					
	7J					
-	8J					
	9J					
	10J					
	6K					
	7K					
	8K					
	9K					
	10K					
	7P					
	2R					
	3R					
	8R					
	13R					
	14R					
	15R					
	5T					
	8T					
	12T					

Boundary Scan/Joint Test Access Group (JTAG)



Table 1 I/O Signals (cont'd)

Pin No.	Ball No.	Name	Pin Type	Buffer Type	Function
	P6	TRS	ı	PD	Test Reset For Boundary Scan (active low). If not connected, an internal pull-up transistor ensures high input level. If the JTAG boundary scan is not used, this pin must be connected to $\overline{\text{RES}}$ or V_{SS} .
	M9	TDI		PU	Test Data Input For Boundary Scan. If not connected an internal pull-up transistor ensures high input level.
	M8	TMS			Test Mode Select For Boundary Scan. If not connected an internal pull-up transistor ensures high input level.
	R9	TCK			Test Clock For Boundary Scan. If not connected an internal pull-up transistor ensures high input level.
	R10	TDO	0	_	Test Data Output For Boundary Scan

Note: $oD = open drain output PU = input or input/output comprising an internal pull-up device To override the internal pull-up by an external pull-down, a resistor value of <math>22 \text{ k}\Omega$ is recommended. The pull-up devices are activated during reset, this means their state is undefined until the reset signal has been applied. Unused pins containing pull-ups can be left open.



2.3 Pin Strapping

Some pins are used for selection of functional modes of the OctalLIUTM:

Table 2 Overview about the Pin Strapping

PIN	Pin Strapping is used	Pin Strapping Function
IM(1:0)	Always	Defines the used micro controller interface
A(5:0)	Only in SCI interface mode	Defines the six Lisps of the SCI source address, see Chapter 3.5.2.1
D(15:5)	Only in SCI or SPI interface mode	Programs the parameters N and M of the PLL in the master clocking unit instead of registers GCM5 and GCM6, see Chapter 3.5.5 : - D(15:11) values programs PLL dividing factor M - D(10:5) values programs PLL dividing factor N Programming by pin strapping is equivalent to programming by register bits GCM5.PLL_M(4:0) and GCM6.PLL_N(5:0) which is used in asynchronous micro controller modes.



3 Functional Description

3.1 Hardware

The OctalLIU[™] always requires two supply voltages, 1.8 V and 3.3 V.

3.2 Software

The OctalLIU[™] device contains analog and digital function blocks that are configured and controlled by an external microprocessor or micro controller, using either the asynchronous interface, SPI bus or SCI bus.

The register address range is 11 bit wide.

3.3 Functional Overview

The main interfaces are

- · Receive and transmit line interface
- · Asynchronous Microprocessor interface with two modes: Intel or Motorola
- SPI Bus interface
- SCI Bus interface
- · Framer interface
- Boundary scan interface

As well as several control lines for reset, mode and clocking purpose.

The main internal functional blocks are

- Analog line receiver with equalizer network and clock/data recovery
- · Analog line driver with programmable pulse shaper and line build out
- · Master clock generation unit
- Dual elastic buffers for receive and transmit direction, controlled by the appropriate jitter attenuators
- Receive line decoding, alarm detection and PRBS monitoring
- · Transmit line encoding, alarm and PRBS generation
- · Receive jitter attenuator
- Transmit jitter attenuator
- Available test loops: Local loop, remote loop and payload loop
- Boundary scan control

Data Sheet 41 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



3.4 Block Diagram

Figure 5 shows the block diagram of the OctalLIUTM.

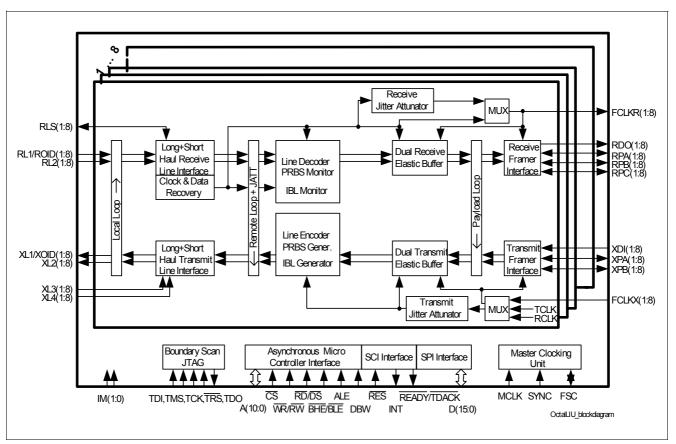


Figure 5 Block Diagram

3.5 Functional Blocks

The four possible micro controller interface modes - two asynchronous modes (Intel, Motorola) and two serial interface modes (SPI bus or SCI bus) - are selected by using the interface mode selection pins IM(1:0). This selection is valid immediately after reset becomes inactive.

After changing of the interface mode by IM(1:0), a hardware reset must be applied.

3.5.1 Asynchronous Micro Controller Interface (Intel or Motorola mode)

The asychronous micro controller interface is selected if IM(1:0) is strapped to '00B' (Intel mode) or '01B' (Motorola mode).

An handshake signal (data acknowledge DTACK for Motorola- and READY for Intel-mode) is provided indicating successful read or write cycle. By using DTACK or READY respectively no counter is necessary in the micro controller to finish the access, see also timing diagrams **Figure 43** ff.

The generation of READY is asynchronous:

In Intel mode read access READY will be set to low by the OctalLIUTM after the data output is stable at the OctalLIUTM. After the rising edge of RD (which is driven by the micro controller), READY is low for a "hold time", before it will be set to high by the OctalLIUTM.

In the Intel mode write access READY will be set to low by the OctalLIUTM after the falling edge of WR (which is driven by the micro controller). After WR is high and data are written successfully into the registers of the OctalLIUTM, READY will be set to high by the OctalLIUTM.

The general timing diagrams are shown in Figure 43 to Figure 48.



The communication between the external micro controller and the OctalLIU TM is done using a set of directly accessible registers. The interface can be configured as Intel or Motorola type with a selectable data bus width of 8 or 16 bits.

The external micro controller transfers data to and from the OctalLIUTM, sets the operating modes, controls function sequences, and gets status information by writing or reading control and status registers. All accesses can be done as byte or word accesses if enabled. If 16-bit bus width is selected, access to lower/upper part of the data bus is determined by address line A0 and signal BHE / BLE as shown in Table 3 and Table 4.

Table 5 shows how the ALE (**A**ddress **L**atch **E**nable) line is used to control the bus structure and interface type. The switching of ALE allows the OctalLIUTM to be directly connected to a multiplexed address/data bus.

3.5.1.1 Mixed Byte/Word Access

Reading from or writing to the internal registers can be done using a 8-bit (byte) or 16-bit (word) access depending on the selected bus interface mode. Randomly mixed byte/word access is allowed without any restrictions.

Table 3 Data Bus Access (16-Bit Intel Mode)

BHE	Α0	Register Access	OctalLIU [™] Data Pins Used
0	0	Register word access (even addresses)	D(15:0)
0	1	Register byte access (odd addresses)	D(15:8)
1	0	Register byte access (even addresses)	D(7:0)
1	1	No transfer performed	None

Table 4 Data Bus Access (16-Bit Motorola Mode)

BLE	A0	Register Access	OctalLIU [™] Data Pins Used
0	0	Register word access (even addresses)	D(15:0)
0	1	Register byte access (odd addresses)	D(7:0)
1	0	Register byte access (even addresses)	D(15:8)
1	1	No transfer performed	None

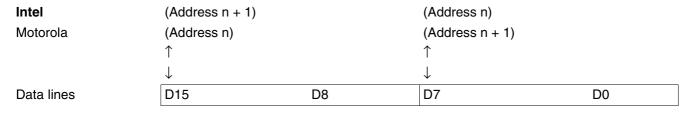
Table 5 Selectable asynchronous Bus and Microprocessor Interface Configuration

ALE	IM(1:0)	Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface Mode	Bus Structure
Constant	01	Motorola	De-multiplexed
level	00	Intel	De-multiplexed
Switching	00	Intel	Multiplexed

The assignment of registers with even/odd addresses to the data lines in case of 16-bit register access depends on the selected asynchronous microprocessor interface mode:

Data Sheet 43 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02





n: even address

3.5.2 Serial Micro Controller Interfaces

Two serial interfaces are included to enable device programming and controlling:- Slave Serial Control Interface (SCI) - Slave Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

By using the SCI Interface, the OctalLIUTM can be easily connected to Infineon interworking devices plus Infineon SHDSL- and ADSL-PHYs so that implementation of different line transmission technologies on the same line card easily is possible. The SCI interface is a three-wire bus and optionally replaces the parallel processor interface to reduce wiring overhead on the PCB, especially if multiple devices are used on a single board. Data on the bus is HDLC encapsulated and uses a message-based communication protocol.

If SCI interface with multipoint to multipoint configuration is used, address pins A(5:0) are used for SCI source (slave) address pin strapping, see **Table 2**.

Note that after a reset writing into or reading from OctalLIUTM registers using the SCI- or SPI-Interface is not possible until the PLL is locked: If the SCI-Interface is used no acknowledge message will be sent by the OctalLIUTM. If the SPI-Interface is used pin SDO has high impedance (SDO is pulled up by external resistor). To trace if the SPI interface is accessible, the micro controller should poll for example the register DSTR so long as it read no longer the value \acute{F}_H .

3.5.2.1 SCI Interface

The Serial Control Interface (SCI) is selected if IM(1:0) is strapped to '11_H'.

The OctalLIU[™] SCI interface is always a slave.

Figure 49 shows the timing diagram of the SCI interface, Table 56 gives the appropriate values of the timing parameters.

Figure 6 shows a first application using the SCI interfaces of some OctalLIUTMs where point to point full duplex connections are realized between every OctalLIUTM and the micro controller. Here the data out pins of the SCI interfaces (SCI_TXD) of the OctalLIUTMs must be configured as push-pull (PP), see configuration register bit PP in Table 8.

Figure 7 shows an application with Multipoint to multipoint connections between the OctalLIUTMs and the micro controller (half duplex). Here the data out pin of the SCI interfaces (SCI_TXD) of all OctalLIUTMs must be configured as an open Drain (oD), see configuration register bit PP in Table 8. The data out and data in pins (SCI_RXD, SCI_TXD) of each OctalLIUTM are connected together to form a common data line. Together with a common pull up resistor for the data line, all open Drain data out pins are building a wired And.

The Infineon proprietary Daisy-Chain approach is not supported

The group address of the SCI interface is $'00_H'$ after reset. Recommendation for configuring is $'C4_H'$ to be different to the group addresses of all other Infineon devices.

In case of multipoint to multipoint applications the 6 MSBs of the SCI source address will be defined by pinstrapping of the address pins A5 to A0. The two LSBs of the SCI source address are constant '10B', see **Table 8**. The SCI source address can be overwritten by a write command into the SCI configuration register. For applications with point to point connections for the SCI interface the source address is not valid.

Because 14 bits are used for the register addresses in the SCI interface macro the two MSBs of the 16 bit wide register addresses are set fixed to zero.

Data Sheet 44 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



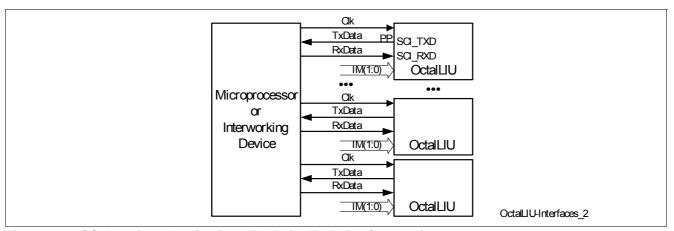


Figure 6 SCI Interface Application with Point To Point Connections

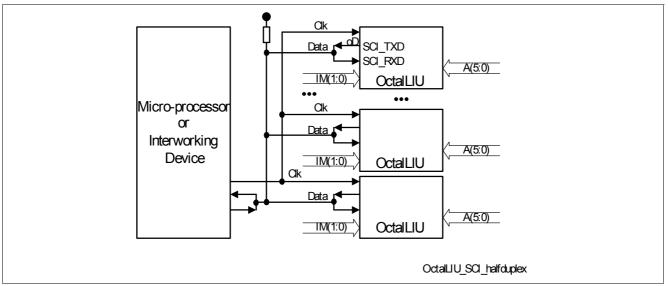


Figure 7 SCI Interface Application with Multipoint To Multipoint Connection

The following configurations of the SCI interface of the OctalLIUTM can be set by the micro controller by a write command into the SCI configuration register (control bits $'10_B'$, see **Table 8**, SCI register address is $'0000_H'$, see **Table 3** and **Figure 9**):

- Half duplex/full duplex (reset value: Half duplex), bit DUP.
- OpenDrain/push-pull (configuration of output pin to openDrain/push-pull is in general independent of the duplex mode and must be set appropriately in application) (reset value: open Drain), bit PP.
- CRC for transmit and receive on/off (reset value: off), bit CRC_EN.
- Automatic acknowledgement of CMD messages on/off (reset value: off), bit ACK_EN.
- Clock edge rising/falling (reset value: falling), bit CLK_POL.
- Clock gating (reset value: off), bit CLK_GAT.

The following SCI configurations are fixed and cannot be set by the micro controller:

- Interrupt feature is disabled, bit INT_EN = '0_B'.
- Arbitration always made with LAPD (only SCI applications like in Figure 6 and Figure 7 are possible), bit ARB = '0_B'.

The maximum possible SCI clock frequency is 6 MHz for point to point applications (full duplex) and about 2 MHz for multipoint to multipoint applications, dependent on the electrical capacity of the bus lines of the PCB.

Figure 8 shows the message structure of the OctalLIU[™]. The SCI interface uses HDLC frames for communication. The HDLC flags mark beginning and end of all messages.



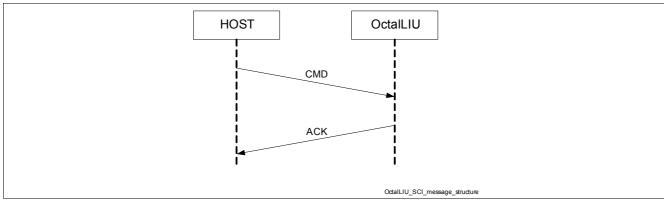


Figure 8 SCI Message Structure of OctalLIU[™]

Every write into or read from a register of the OctalLIUTM is initiated by a command message CMD from the Host (micro con roller) and is then confirmed by an acknowledge message ACK from the OctalLIUTM if in the SCI configuration automatic acknowledgement is set (bit ACK_EN, see **Table 8**).

The frame structure of this messages are shown in Figure 9.

In general the LSB of every byte is transmitted first and lower bytes are transmitted before higher bytes (regarding the register address)

Source and destination addresses are 8 bits long. Only the first 6 bits are really used for addressing. The bit C/R (Command/Response) distinguishes between a command and a response. The bit MS (Master/Slave) is $^{\prime}0_B$ for all Slaves and $^{\prime}1_B$ for all masters, see **Table 8** and **Figure 9**

The source address is defined by pinstrapping of A5 to A0 after reset, but other values can be configured by programming of the SCI configuration register.

The payload of the write CMD includes two control bits (MSBs of the payload), which distinguish between the different kind of commands, see **Table 7**, the 14 bit wide register address and the 8 bit wide data whereas the read CMD payload includes only the control bits and the register address. Register addresses can be either OctalLIUTM register addresses or SCI configuration register addresses. Because of the address space of the OctalLIUTM, really 11 LSBs of the 14 bit address are used in the OctalLIUTM. The 3 MSBs are ignored

The Frame Check Sequence FCS has16 bits

The Read Status Byte RSTA of the acknowledge message shows the status of the received message and is built by the SCI interface of the OctalLIUTM, see **Figure 11** and **Table 6**.

The destination address in the ACK message is always the source address of the corresponding CMD (the address of the micro controller), see Figure 10, because no CMD messages will be sent by the OctalLIUTM SCI interface

Data Sheet 46 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



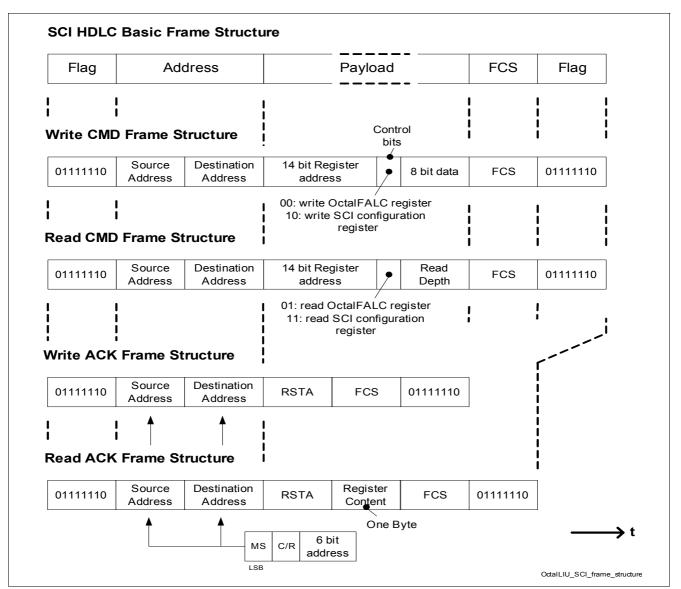


Figure 9 Frame Structure of OctalLIUTM SCI Messages

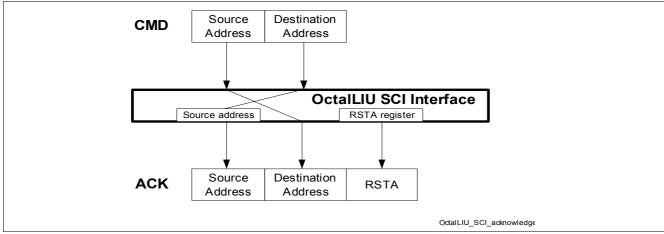


Figure 10 Principle of Building Addresses and RSTA bytes in the SCI ACK Message of the OctalLIU™





Figure 11 Read Status Byte (RSTA) byte of the SCI Acknowledge (ACK)

Table 6 Read Status Byte (RSTA) Byte of the SCI Acknowledge (ACK)

Field	Bit	Description
VFR	7	Valid Frame. Indicates whether a valid frame has received. 0 _B : Received frame is invalid. 1 _B : Received frame is valid.
RDO	6	Reserved
CRC	5	CRC compare check. Indicates whether a CRC check is failed or not. 0 _B : CRC error check failed on the received frame. 1 _B : Received frame is free of CRC errors.
RAB	4	Received message aborted. CMD message abortion is declared. The receive message was aborted by the HOST. A sequence of 7 consecutive '1' was detected before closing the flag. Note that ACK message and therefore RAB will not be send before destination address was received. 0 _B : Data reception is in progress. 0 _B : Data reception has been aborted.
SA1	3	Reserved
SA0	2	Reserved
C/R	1	Reserved
TA	0	Reserved

Table 7 Definition of Control Bits in Commands (CMD)

Control Bits (MSB LSB)	Command type
01	Read OctalLIU [™] registers
00	Write OctalLIU [™] register1
10	Write SCI configuration register
11	Read SCI configuration register

Table 8 SCI Configuration Register Content

Address	Bit 7 (MSB)	Bit6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
′0000 _H ′	PP	CLK_POL	CLK_GAT	ACK_EN	INT_EN	CRC_EN	ARB	DUP
′0001 _H ′	1	Destination	Address	1 (=C/R)	0 (=MS)			
′0002 _H ′	0	Group Addr	Group Address					0 (=MS)

3.5.2.2 SPI Interface

The Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) is selected if IM(1:0) is strapped to $'10_H'$.

The SPI interface of the OctalLIUTM is always a slave.



Figure 12 and **Figure 13** show the read and the write operation respectively. The start of a read or write operation is marked by the falling edge of the chip select signal CS whereas the end of the operations is marked by the rising edge of CS. Because of CS the SPI interface has no slave address.

The first bit of the serial data in (SDI) is '1' for a read operation and '0' for a write operation. The first four bits of the 15-bit address are not valid for the OctalLIUTM.

In read operation the $OctalLIU^{TM}$ delivers the 8 bit wide content of the addressed register at the serial data out (SDO).

In general SPI data are driven with the negative edge of the serial clock (SCLK) and sampled with the positive edge of SCLK. Figure 50 shows the timing of the SPI interface and Table 57 the appropriate timing parameter values

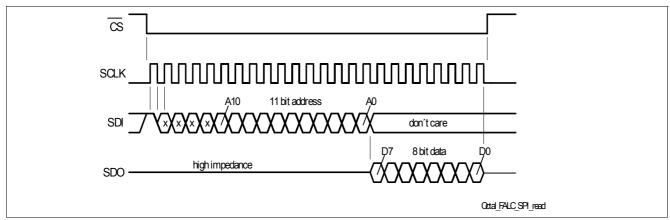


Figure 12 SPI Read Operation

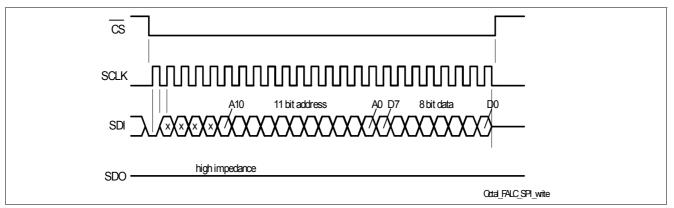


Figure 13 SPI Write Operation

3.5.3 Interrupt Interface

Special events in the OctalLIUTM are indicated by means of an interrupt output INT, which requests the external micro controller to read status information from the OctalLIUTM, or to transfer data from/to the OctalLIUTM. The electrical characteristics (open drain or push-pull) is programmed defined by the register bits IPC.IC(1:0), see IPC.

The OctalLIU $^{\text{TM}}$ has a single interrupt output pin INT with programmable characteristics (open drain or push-pull, defined by registers IPC) too.

Since only one INT request output is provided, the cause of an interrupt must be determined by the external micro controller by reading the OctalLIUTM's interrupt status registers (GIS, ISR(1:4), ISR6 and ISR7). The interrupt on pin INT and the interrupt status bits are reset by reading the interrupt status registers. The interrupt status registers ISR are of type "clear on read" ("rsc").

The structure of the interrupt status registers is shown in Figure 14.



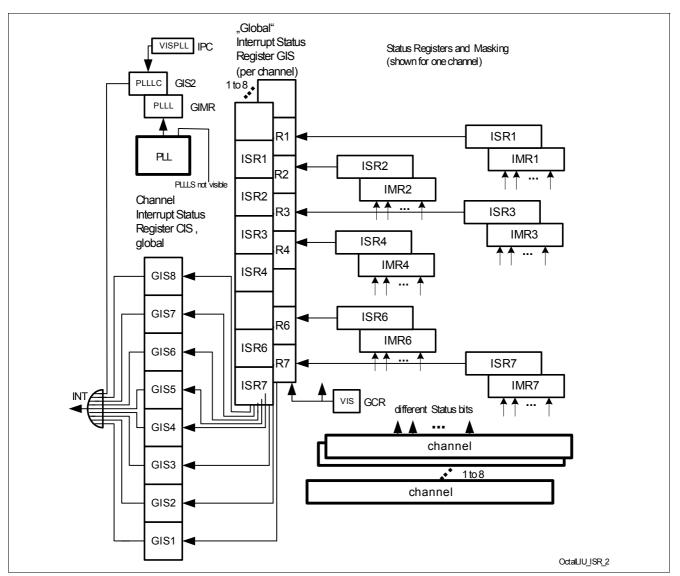


Figure 14 Interrupt Status Registers

Each interrupt indication bit of the registers ISR can be selectively masked by setting the corresponding bit in the corresponding mask registers IMR. If the interrupt status bits are masked they neither generate an interrupt at INT nor are they visible in ISR. **All reserved bits in the mask registers IMR must not be written with the value '0'**. GIS, the non-maskable "Global" Interrupt Status Register per channel, serves as pointer to pending interrupts sourced by registers ISR(1:4), ISR6 and ISR7.

The non-maskable Channel Interrupt Status Register CIS serves as channel pointer to pending interrupts sourced by registers GIS.

After the OctalLIU[™] has requested an interrupt by activating its INT pin, the external micro controller should first read the register CIS to identify the requesting interrupt source channel. Then it should read the Global Interrupt Status register GIS to identify the requesting interrupt source register ISR of that channel.

After reading the assigned interrupt status registers ISR(1:4), ISR6 and ISR7, the pointer bit in register GIS is cleared or updated if another interrupt requires service. After all bits ISR(7:0) of a register GIS are cleared, the assigned bit in register CIS is cleared. After all bits in register CIS are cleared the INT pin will be deactivated.

If all pending interrupts are acknowledged by reading (GIS is reset), pin INT goes inactive.

Updating of interrupt status registers ISR(1:4), ISR6 and ISR7 and GIS is only prohibited during read access.



Masked Interrupts Visible in Status Registers

- The "Global" Interrupt Status register (GIS) indicates those interrupt status registers with active interrupt indications (bits GIS.ISR(7:0)).
- An additional interrupt mode can be selected per port via bit GCR.VIS (GCR). In this mode, masked interrupt status bits neither generate an interrupt on pin INT nor are they visible in GIS, but are displayed in the corresponding interrupt status registers ISR(1:4), ISR6 and ISR7.

PLL Interrupt Status Register

- The bit n (n = 1 to 8) of the register CIS pointers an interrupt on channel n.
- The Global Interrupt Status register GIS2 indicates the lock status of the (global) PLL. Masking can be done
 by the register GIMR.
- An additional interrupt mode can be selected per port via bit IPC.VISPLL (IPC) where the masked interrupt status bit GIS2.PLLLS does not generate an interrupt on pin INT, but is displayed in the corresponding interrupt status register bit GIS2.PLLLC.

The additional interrupt mode is useful when some interrupt status bits are to be polled in the individual interrupt status registers.

Table 9 Interrupt Modes

GCR.VIS; IPC.VISPLL	Appropriate Mask bit	Interrupt active	Visibility in ISR(1:4), ISR(6:7) and GIS2
0	0	yes	yes
0	1	no	no
1	0	yes	yes
1	1	no	yes

Note:

- 1. In the visible mode, all active interrupt status bits, whether the corresponding actual interrupt is masked or not, are reset when the interrupt status register is read. Thus, when polling of some interrupt status bits is desired, care must be taken that unmasked interrupts are not lost in the process.
- 2. All unmasked interrupt statuses are treated as before.

Please note that whenever polling is used, all interrupt status registers concerned have to be polled individually (no "hierarchical" polling possible), since GIS only contains information on actually generated, i.e. unmasked interrupts.

3.5.4 Boundary Scan Interface

In the OctalLIUTM a Test Access Port (TAP) controller is implemented. The essential part of the TAP is a finite state machine (16 states) controlling the different operational modes of the boundary scan. Both, TAP controller and boundary scan, meet the requirements given by the JTAG standard IEEE 1149.1-2001. Figure 15 gives an overview, Figure 41 shows the timing diagram and Table 52 gives the appropriate values of the timing parameters.

Data Sheet 51 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



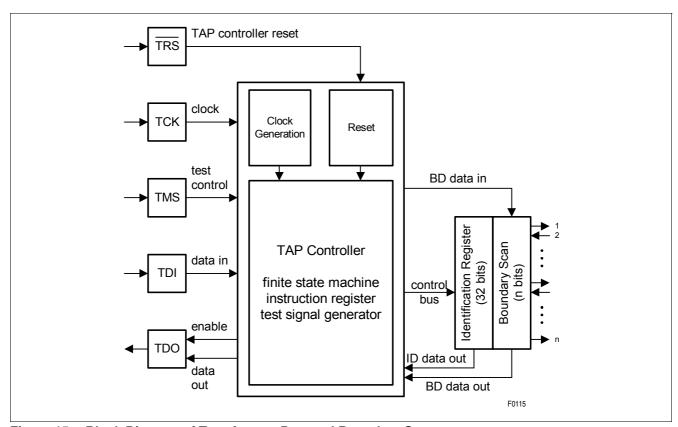


Figure 15 Block Diagram of Test Access Port and Boundary Scan

After switching on the device (power-on), a reset signal has to be applied to TRS, which forces the TAP controller into test logic reset state.

For normal operation without boundary scan access, the boundary reset pin \overline{TRS} can be tied to the device reset pin \overline{RES} .

The boundary length is 247.

If no boundary scan operation is used, \overline{TRS} has to be connected to \overline{RST} or V_{SS} . TMS, TCK and TDI do not need to be connected since pull-up transistors ensure high input levels in this case.

Test handling (boundary scan operation) is performed using the pins TCK (Test Clock), TMS (Test Mode Select), TDI (Test Data Input) and TDO (Test Data Output) when the TAP controller is not in its reset state, that means $\overline{\text{TRS}}$ is connected to V_{DD} or it remains unconnected due to its internal pull up. Test data at TDI is loaded with a clock signal connected to TCK. "1" or "0" on TMS causes a transition from one controller state to another; constant "1" on TMS leads to normal operation of the chip.

An input pin (I) uses one boundary scan cell (data in), an output pin (O) uses two cells (data out and enable) and an I/O-pin (I/O) uses three cells (data in, data out and enable). Note that most functional output and input pins of the OctalLIUTM are tested as I/O pins in boundary scan, hence using three cells.

The desired test mode is selected by serially loading a 8-bit instruction code into the instruction register through TDI (LSB first), see **Table 10**. The test modes are:

EXTEST

Extest is used to examine the interconnection of the devices on the board. In this test mode at first all input pins capture the current level on the corresponding external interconnection line, whereas all output pins are held at constant values ("0" or "1"). Then the contents of the boundary scan is shifted to TDO. At the same time the next scan vector is loaded from TDI. Subsequently all output pins are updated according to the new boundary scan contents and all input pins again capture the current external level afterwards, and so on.



SAMPLE

Is a test mode which provides a snapshot of pin levels during normal operation.

IDCODE

A 32-bit identification register is serially read out on pin TDO. It contains the version number (4 bits), the device code (16 bits) and the manufacturer code (11 bits). The LSB is fixed to "1".

The ID code field is set to (MSB to LSB): $'0001\ 0000\ 0000\ 1101\ 1110\ 0000\ 1000\ 0011_B'$.

Version number (first 4 bits) = '0001_B'

Part Number (next 16 bits) = $'0000\ 0000\ 1101\ 1110_{B}'$

Manufacturer ID (next 11 bits) = '0000 1000 001_B'

LSB fixed to '1'.

BYPASS

A bit entering TDI is shifted to TDO after one TCK clock cycle.

An alphabetical overview of all TAP controller operation codes is given in Table 10.

Table 10 TAP Controller Instruction Codes

TAP Instruction	Instruction Code
BYPASS	11111111
EXTEST	0000000
IDCODE	00000100
SAMPLE	00000001
Reserved for device test	01010011

3.5.5 Master Clocking Unit

The OctalLIUTM provides a flexible clocking unit, which references to any clock in the range of 1.02 to 20 MHz supplied on pin MCLK, see **Figure 16**.

The clocking unit has two different modes:

- In the so called "flexible master clocking mode" (GCM2.VFREQ_EN = ´1´, CMR2) the clocking unit has to be tuned to the selected reference frequency by setting the global clock mode registers GCM(8:1) accordingly, see formulas in GCM6. All eight ports can work in E1 or T1 mode individually. After reset the clocking unit is in "flexible master clocking mode".
- In the so called "clocking fixed mode" (GCM2.VFREQ_EN = '0') the tuning of the clocking unit is done internally so that no setting of the global clock mode registers GCM(8:1) is necessary. All eight ports must work together either in E1 or in T1 mode.

For the calculation for the appropriate register settings see **GCM6**. Calculation can be done easy by using the flexible Master Clock Calculator which is part of the software support of the OctalLIUTM, see **Chapter 8.3**.

All required clocks for E1 or T1/J1 operation are generated by this circuit internally. The global setting depends only on the selected master clock frequency and is the same for E1 and T1/J1 because both clock rates are provided simultaneously.

To meet the E1 requirements the MCLK reference clock must have an accuracy of better than \pm 32 ppm. The synthesized clock can be controlled on pins RCLK and FCLKR.



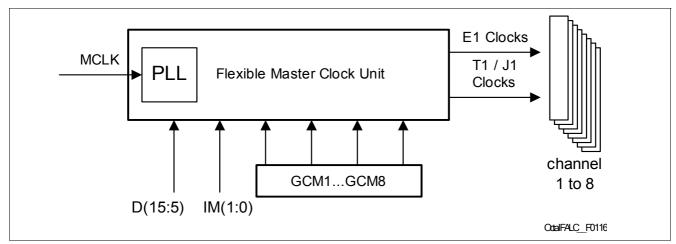


Figure 16 Flexible Master Clock Unit

3.5.5.1 PLL (Reset and Configuring)

If the (asynchronous) micro controller interface mode is selected by IM(1:0) the PLL must be configured

- By programming of the registers GCM5 and GCM6 in "flexible master clocking mode". Every change of the
 contents of these registers the divider factors N and M of the PLL causes a reset of the PLL. Switching
 between E1 and T1 modes in arbitrary channels causes a reset of the clock unit but not of the PLL itself.
- Or by enabling of the "fixed mode": GCM2.VFREQ_EN = '0' (GCM2). Programming of registers GCM5 and GCM6 is not necessary. Any programming of GCM5 and GCM6 does NOT cause a reset of the PLL. Switching between E1 and T1 modes (for all channels) causes a reset of the clock unit but not of the PLL itself.

The SPI and SCI are synchronous interfaces and therefore need defined clocks immediately after reset, before any configuration is done. So to enable access to serial interfaces, the clock MCLK must be active and must have a defined frequency before reset becomes inactive. Dependent on the MCLK frequency the internal PLL must be configured if the SCI- or SPI-Interface mode is selected by IM(1:0)

- By strapping of the pins D(15:5) if "fixed mode" is not enabled (GCM2.VFREQ_EN = ´1´), see also **Table 2**. Because "fixed mode" is not enabled after reset, pinstrapping at D(15:5) is always necessary! Every new value at this pins causes a reset of the PLL. Configuring by the registers GCM5 and GCM6 is not taken into account and causes not a reset of the PLL
- Or by enabling of the "fixed mode". This is only allowed if the values of N and M defined by pinstrapping are identical to that values which are internally used for the "fixed mode". That avoids changing of N and M by switching into the "fixed mode" and therefore a new reset of the PLL. (A new reset of the PLL can cause a hang up of the whole system!) In "fixed mode" the values are: N = '33₁₀', M = '0₁₀' so that the pinstrapping must be: D(10:5) = 'HLLLLH', D(15:11) = 'LLLLL'. In "fixed mode" programming of registers GCM1 to GCM8 is no longer necessary and values at the pins D(15:5) are no longer taken into account and causes NOT a reset of the PLL. A switching between E1 and T1 modes causes a reset of the clock unit but not of the PLL itself.

The configuration of the PLL by pinstrapping (see **Table 2**) in case of serial interface modes is done in the same way as by using the registers GCM5 and GCM6 if asynchronous micro controller interface mode (Intel or Motorola) is selected. So calculation of the pinstrapping values can be done also by using the formulas in **GCM6** or by using the "flexible Master Clock Calculator" which is part of the software support of the OctalLIUTM, see **Chapter 8.3**. If the serial interfaces are selected, pinstrapping of D(15:5) configure the PLL directly, so changes causes always a reset of the PLL.

The conditions to trigger a reset of the central clock PLL are listed in **Table 11**. Every reset of the PLL causes a reset of the clock system.



Table 11 Conditions for a PLL Reset

Reset Pin	GCM2.VFREQ_EN	Used controller interface	A PLL reset is made if		
Active	X (will be set to '1' by reset)	X	Always		
Inactive	active 1 Asynchron If GCM5 or GCM6 are written (Motorola or Intel) change		If GCM5 or GCM6 are written and their values N or M change		
		SPI or SCI	If pinstrapping values change		
	0	Asynchron (Motorola or Intel)	Never		
		SPI or SCI	If pinstrapping values change		
	0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0	Asynchron (Motorola or Intel)	If actual values of N or M in GCM5 or GCM6 are different to internal settings of the "clocking fixed mode"		
		SPI or SCI	If pinstrap values are different to internal settings of the "clocking fixed mode"; That is not allowed!		

3.6 Line Coding and Framer Interface Modes

An overview of the coding at the line interface and the Modes at the framer interface is given in Table 12.

Table 12 Line Coding and Framer Interface Modes

Line Code,	Register Bits	S	Signals at Pins			
Framer IF Mode	FMR0.RC, LIM3.DRR	FMR0.XC, LIM3.DRX	RDON (RPC)	RDO	XDI	XDIN (XPB)
AMI, single rail	10 0	10 0	Pos and neg	AMI error	Pos, via encoder	Neg, via encoder
AMI, dual rail	10	10	Pos	Neg	Pos, encoder bypass	Neg, encoder bypass
HDB3/B8ZS, single rail	11 0	11 0	Decoded data	Violation	Via encoder	(HDB3/B8Z S coding)
HDB3/B8ZS, dual rail	11 1	11 1	Pos	Neg	Via encoder	(HDB3/B8Z S coding)
NRZ, single rail	00 0	00 0	Pos	´O´	NRZ, via encoder	Frame marker
NRZ, dual rail	00	00 1	Pos	Neg	NRZ	Frame marker
CMI, single rail	01 0	01 0	Decoded data	Violation	Via encoder	(CMI coding)
CMI, dual rail	01 1	01	Pos	Neg	Via encoder	(CMI coding)



Table 12 Line Coding and Framer Interface Modes (cont'd)

Line Code,	Register Bits		Signals at Pins			
Framer IF Mode	FMR0.RC, LIM3.DRR	FMR0.XC, LIM3.DRX	RDON (RPC)	RDO	XDI	XDIN (XPB)
	0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0	Asynchron (Motorola or Intel)	If actual values of N or M in GCM5 or GCM6 are different to internal settings of the "clocking fixed mode"			
		SPI or SCI	If pinstrap values are different to internal settings of the "clocking fixed mode"; That is not allowed!			

3.7 Receive Path

An overview about the receive path of one channel of the OctalLIUTM is given in Figure 17.

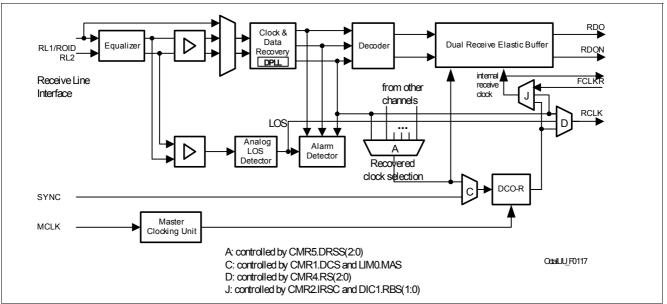


Figure 17 Receive System of one channel

The recovered clock selection of Figure 17 (multiplexer "A") is shown in more detail in Figure 18.

The multiplexer "C" in Figure 17 selects the mode of the receive jitter attenuator, see chapter Chapter 3.7.9.

The multiplexer "D" in **Figure 17** selects if the receive clock RCLK of a channel is sourced by the recovered route clock or by the DCO-R (see above). The appropriate control register bits are CMR4.RS(2:0) (CMR4). These register bits selects also different DCO-R output frequencies.

The sources of the receive clock output pins of the OctalLIUTM (RCLK(8:1)), can be selected out of the receive clocks of the channels:

The source of each of the eight receive clock pins of the OctalLIU[™] (RCLK(8:1)) can be independently selected out of each of the eight receive clocks of the channels by programming the registers bits GPC(2:6).RS(2:0) (GPC2), see cross connection "B" in Figure 18.



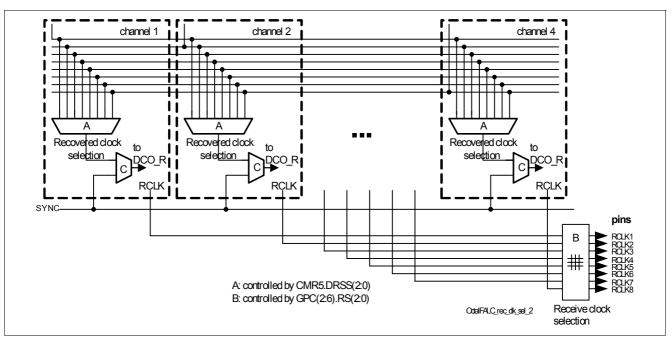


Figure 18 Recovered and Receive Clock Selection

3.7.1 Receive Line Interface

For data input, two different data types are supported (see also **Table 12**):

- Ternary coded signals received at pins RL1 and RL2 from 0 dB downto -43 dB for E1 or downto -36 dB for T1/J1 ternary interface. The ternary interface is selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.
- Unipolar data (CMI code) on pin ROID received from an optical interface. The optical interface is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and MR0.RC(1:0) = '01_b'.

3.7.2 Receive Line Coding

In E1 applications, HDB3 line code and AMI coding is provided for the data received from the ternary interface. In T1/J1 mode, B8ZS and AMI code is supported. Selection of the receive line code is done with register bits MR0.RC(1:0) (MR0). In case of the optical interface the CMI Code (1T2B) with HDB3 or AMI postprocessing is provided. If CMI code is selected the receive route clock is recovered from the data stream. The CMI decoder does not correct any errors. The HDB3 code is used along with double violation detection or extended code violation detection (selectable by MR0.EXZE)). In AMI code all code violations are detected. The detected errors increment the code violation counter (16 bits length).

The signal at the ternary interface is received at both ends of a transformer.

An overview of the receive line coding is given in Table 12.

3.7.3 Receive Line Termination (Analog Switch)

In general the E1 line impedance operating modes with 75 Ω (used with coaxial cable) or with 120 Ω (used with twisted pair cable) line termination are selectable by switching resistors in parallel or using special transformers with different transfer ratios in one package (using center tap). These two options both provide only one analog front end circuitry for both transmission media types.

The OctalLIU[™] supports a software selectable generic E1/T1/J1 solution without the need for external hardware changes by using the integrated analog switch and two external resistors for line impedance matching, see application example in **Figure 19**. By default the analog switch is off.

This allows, for example, to switch between 100 W (T1/E1 twisted pair) and 75 W (E1 coax) termination resistance using the external resistors $R_{E1} = 100 \Omega$ and $R_{E2} = 300 \Omega$, see **Table 13**. The analog switch can be controlled by access to the register bit LIM0.RTRS (**LIM0**) and by hardware using the receive Multi Function Ports. For that, only



one (but not more) of the receive Multi Function Ports must be configured as Receive Line Termination (RLT) input. For controlling of the analog switch a logical equivalence is build out of RLT and the register bit LIM0.RTRS if RLT is configured at one multi function port.

If the analog switched is not used in an application, the pin RLS can be left open.

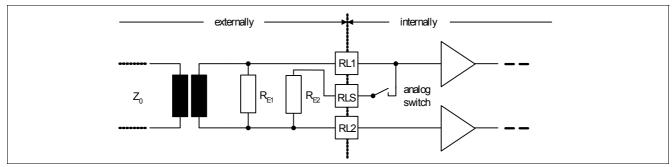


Figure 19 Receiver Configuration with Integrated Analog Switch for Receive Impedance Matching

Table 13 Receiver Configuration Examples

Line Impedance Z ₀	External Resistor R _{E1}	External Resistor R _{E2}	Internal Analog Switch	LIMO.RTRS; RLT
120 Ω	100 Ω (for	300 Ω (for	Off	If RLT is configured: (LIM0.RTRS equivalent
100 Ω	common E1/T1/J1	common E1/T1/J1	Off	RLT) = ´0´ If RLT is not configured: LIM0.RTRS = ´0´
75 Ω	applications)	applications)	On	If RLT is configured: (LIM0.RTRS equivalent RLT) = '1' If RLT is not configured: LIM0.RTRS = '1'

3.7.4 Receive Line Monitoring Mode

For short-haul applications like shown in **Figure 20**, the receive equalizer can be switched into receive line monitoring mode (LIM0.RLM = ´1´). One channel is used as a short-haul receiver while the other is used as a short-haul monitor. In this mode the receiver sensitivity is increased to detect an incoming signal of -20 dB resistive attenuation. The required resistor values are given in **Table 14**.

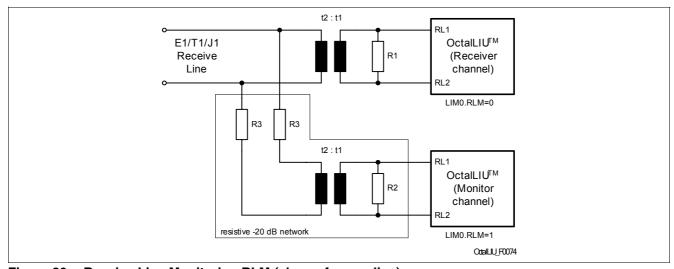


Figure 20 Receive Line Monitoring RLM (shown for one line)



Table 14 External Component Recommendations (Monitoring)
--

Parameter ¹⁾	Characte	eristic Impedance (Ohm)	Characteristic Impedance (Ohm)		
	E1		T1	J1	
	75	120	100	110	
R_1 (±1 %) (Ω)	75	120	100	110	
R_2 (±1 %) (Ω)	75	120	100	110	
R_3 (±1 %) (Ω)	330	510	430	470	
$\overline{t_2:t_1}$	1:1	1 :1	1:1	1:1	

¹⁾ This includes all parasitic effects caused by circuit board design.

Using the receive line monitor mode and the hardware tristate function of transmit lines XL1/2 on the line side and the tristate functions on the framer side, the OctalLIUTM supports applications connecting two channels to one receive and transmission line. In these kind of applications both channels are working in parallel for redundancy purpose (see **Figure 21**). While one of them is driving the line, the other one must be switched into transmit line tristate mode. If both channels are configured identically and supplied with the same system data and clocks, the transmit path can be switched from one channel to the other without causing a synchronization loss at the remote end.

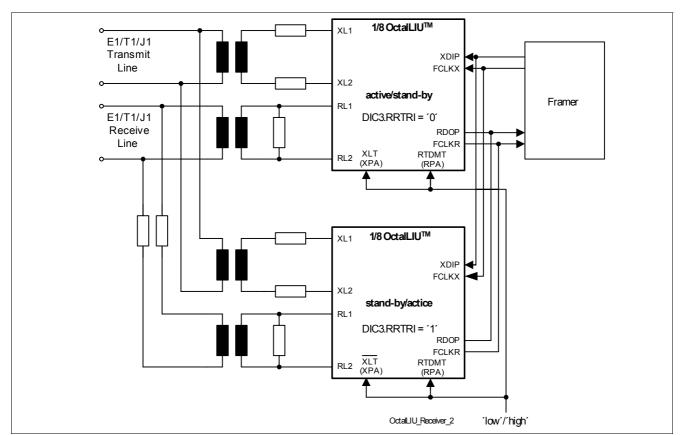


Figure 21 Redundancy Application using RLM (shown for one line)

RDOP and FCLKR can be set into tristate mode constantly for redundancy applications using the register bit DIC3.RRTRI (DIC3) and - if the RTDMT function is selected on one of the multi function port - by RTDMT, see Chapter 3.12. If the RTDMT function is selected the values of RTDMT and DIC3.RRTRI are logically exored. This enables an easy redundancy application using only one signal for switching between two devices. If the RTDMT function is not selected DIC3.RRTRI = $^{\prime}1^{\prime}$ set the pins into tristate mode constantly. In this mode "tristate" means high impedance against V_{DD} and V_{SS} : No pull up or pull down resistor is active.



An overview about the tristate configurations of RDOP and RCLK is given in Table 15.

Table 15 Tristate Configurations for the RDO and RCLK pins

DIC3.RRTRI / DIC3.RRTRI exor RTDMT if RTDMT is selected on multi function port	DIC3.RTRI	Pin RDOP	Pin FCLKX
1	Х	Constant tristate (without pull up and pull down resistor)	Constant tristate (without pull up and pull down resistor)
0	0	Never tristate	Never tristate
0	1	Tristate during inactive channel phases (with pull up resistor	Never tristate

Switching between both channels can be done on the line side in transmit direction by a hardware signal if the multi function pin XPA is configured as tristate input XLT by the register bits PC1.XPC1 = $'1000_B$ ', see PC1. If one pin XPA is programmed as low active (PC1.XPC1 = $'1110_B$ ') and the one of the other channel as high active (PC1.XPC1 = $'1000_B$ '), no external inverter is necessary as shown in Figure 21. So switching between both channels on line side is possible using only one signal.

Switching can also be done on the line side in transmit direction by software, if setting the register bit XPM2.XLT. The register bit value XPM2.XLT and the pin value of XPA are logically OR'd. (That means if XPA is configured as low active then tristate = XPM2.XLT or $not(\overline{XPA})$.

Because the register bit XPM2.XLT and the multi function pin XPA exist individually for every channel, switching on the line side in transmit direction can be done between channels of different or of the same OctalLIUTM device Switching between both channels can be done on the system side in receive direction by using the register bit DIC3.RRTRI and with or without selection of the multi function port as RTDMT. If the RTDMT function is selected the values of RTDMT and DIC3.RRTRI are logically exored. If in one of the both channels DIC3.RRTRI is set, RTDMT is low active because of the logical exor, and if in the other channel DIC3.RRTRI is cleared, RTDMT is low active because of the logical exor. So switching between both channels on system (framer) side in receive direction is possible using only one signal.

By using the XLT, $\overline{\text{XLT}}$ and RTDMT function of the multi function ports and do the appropriate programming of the bits DIC3.RRTRI (DIC3), switching between both channels can be done on the system and the line side together with only one common signal, connected to XPA (XLT, $\overline{\text{XLT}}$) and RPA (RTDMT), as shown in Figure 21 and Table 16: If this signal has low-level channel 1 is active and channel 2 is in stand-by, if it has high level channel 1 is in stand-by and channel 2 is active.

Table 16 Redundancy Application using RLM, switching with only one signal

Configuration	Register Bits	Channel 1 (active)	Channel 2 (stand-by)
XLT, XLT	PC1.XPC1(3:0)	1000	1110
RTDMT	PC1.RPC1(3:0)	1101	1101
Receive system interface	DIC3.RRTRI	0	1
RLM mode	LIM0.RLM	0	1

Figure 22 shows a redundancy application for long haul mode using the internal analog switch. With the configuration shown in **Table 17**, switching between both channels is possible using only one board signal which is connected to XLT, $\overline{\text{XLT}}$, RLT and RTDMT. Because the OctalLIUTM builds the logical equivalence out of RLT and LIM0.RTRS, the analog switches of both channels are controlled by these signal.



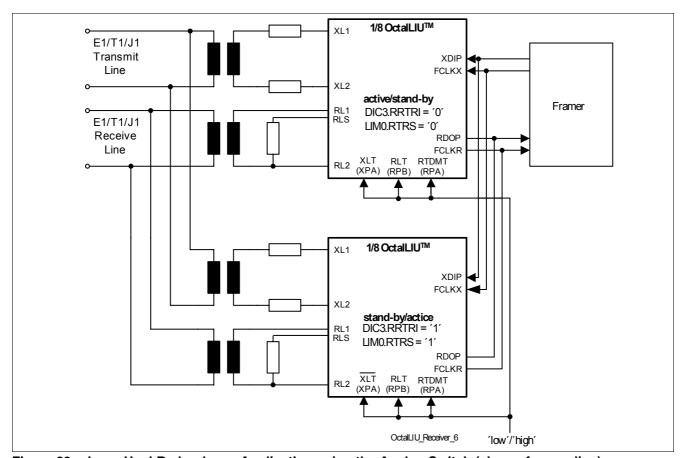


Figure 22 Long Haul Redundancy Application using the Analog Switch (shown for one line)

Table 17 Redundancy Application using the Analog Switch, switching with only one board signal

Configuration	Register Bits	Channel 1 (active/stand-by)	Channel 2 (stand-by/active)	
XLT, XLT	PC1.XPC1(3:0)	1000	1110	
RTDMT	PC1.RPC1(3:0)	1101	1101	
Receive framer interface	DIC3.RRTRI	0	1	
RLT	PC2.RPC2(3:0)	1000	1000	
Receive line termination	LIM0.RTRS	0	0	

3.7.5 Loss-of-Signal Detection

There are different definitions for detecting Loss-Of-Signal (LOS) alarms in the ITU-T G.775 and ETS 300233. The OctalLIUTM covers all these standards. The LOS indication is performed by generating an interrupt (if not masked) and activating a status bit. Additionally a LOS status change interrupt is programmable by using register GCR.SCI.

• Detection: An alarm is generated if the incoming data stream has no pulses (no transitions) for a certain number (N) of consecutive pulse periods. A pulse with an amplitude less than Q dB below nominal is the criteria for "no pulse" in the analog receive interface (LIM1.DRS = '0') (LIM1). The receive signal level Q is programmable by three control bits LIM1.RIL(2:0) see Table 50. The number N can be set by an 8-bit register (PCD). The contents of the PCD register is multiplied by 16, which results in the number of pulse periods, i.e. the time which has to suspend until the alarm has to be detected. The programmable range is 16 to 4096 pulse periods. ETS300233 requires detection intervals of at least 1 ms. This time period results always in a LFA (Loss of Frame Alignment) before a LOS is detected.



Recovery: In general the recovery procedure starts after detecting a logical one (digital receive interface) or a
pulse (analog receive interface) with an amplitude more than Q dB (defined by LIM1.RIL(2:0)) of the nominal
pulse. The value in the 8-bit register PCR defines the number of pulses (1 to 255) to clear the LOS alarm.

If a loss-of-signal condition is detected in long-haul mode, the data stream can optionally be cleared automatically to avoid bit errors before LOS is indicated. The Selection is done by LIM1.CLOS = '1'.

3.7.6 Receive Equalization Network

The OctalLIUTM automatically recovers the signals received on pins RL1 and RL2 in a range of up to -43 dB for E1 or -36 dB for T1/J1. The maximum reachable length with a 22 AWG twisted pair cable is about 1500 m for E1 and about 2000m (~6560 ft) for T1. The integrated receive equalization network recovers signals with up to -43 dB for E1 or -36 dB for T1/J1 of cable attenuation automatically. Noise filters eliminate the higher frequency part of the received signals. The incoming data is peak-detected and sliced to produce the digital data stream. The slicing level is software selectable in four steps (45%, 50%, 55%, 67%), see **Table 50**. For typical E1 applications, a level of 50% is used. The received data is then forwarded to the clock & data recovery unit.

Each of the OctalLIUTM line receivers use parameters which are internally stored in a ROM. With these parameters the maximum receiver sensitivity is only 33 dB in E1 mode.

It is also possible to use parameters stored in an internal RAM instead of those stored in the internal ROM. The RAM parameters must be loaded before activation of the lines. The RAM is accessible over the micro controller interface in the same way as the OctalLIUTM registers by using a special RAM access mode. All interface modes (Motorola, Intel, SPI or SCI) can be used for RAM access.

The activation of the RAM access mode, the load procedure of the RAM, the values of the RAM parameters and the deactivation of the RAM access mode to have access to the registers again are not described in the data sheet of the OctalLIUTM.

The source code for loading the optimal parameters into the RAM is available on request. Use of these optimal parameters improves the maximum receiver sensitivity to 43 dB in E1 mode.

3.7.7 Receive Line Attenuation Indication

Status register RES reports the current receive line attenuation

- For E1 in a range from 0 to -43 dB in 25 steps of approximately 1.7 dB each.
- For T1/J1 in a range from 0 to -36 dB in 25 steps of approximately 1.4 dB each.

The least significant 5-bits of this register indicate the cable attenuation in dB. These 5-bits are only valid in combination with the most significant two bits (RES.EV(1:0) = $^{\prime}01_{h}$).

3.7.8 Receive Clock and Data Recovery

The analog received signal on pins RL1 and RL2 is equalized and then peak-detected to produce a digital signal. The digital received signal on pins RDIP and RDIN is directly forwarded to the clock & data recovery. The so called DPLL (digital PLL) of the receive clock & data recovery extracts the route clock from the data stream received at the RL1/2 or ROID lines. The clock & data recovery converts the data stream into a dual-rail, unipolar bit stream. The clock and data recovery uses an internally generated high frequency clock out of the master clocking unit based on MCLK.

The intrinsic jitter generated in the absence of any input jitter is not more than 0.035 UI.

3.7.9 Receive Jitter Attenuator

The receive jitter attenuator is based on the DCO-R (digital clock oscillator, receive) in the receive path. Jitter attenuation of the received data is done in the dual receive elastic buffer. The working clock is an internally generated high frequency clock based on the clock provided on pin MCLK. The jitter attenuator meets the E1 requirements of ITU-T I.431, G. 736 to 739, G.823 and ETSI TBR12/13 and the T1 requirements of AT&T PUB 62411, PUB 43802, TR-TSY 009, TR-TSY 253, TR-TSY 499 and ITU-T I.431, G.703 and G. 824.

The internal PLL circuitry DCO-R generates a "jitter-free" output clock which is directly dependent on the phase difference of the incoming clock and the jitter attenuated clock. The receive jitter attenuator can be synchronized



either on the extracted receive clock RCLK or on a 2.048 MHz/8 kHz or 1.544 MHz/8 kHz clock provided on pin SYNC (8 kHz in master mode only). The jitter attenuated DCO-R output clock can be output on pin RCLK and FCLKR. Optionally an 8 kHz clock is provided on pin SEC/FSC.

For jitter attenuation the received data is written into the receive elastic buffer with the recovered clock sourced by the clock & data recovery and are read out with the de-jittered clock sourced by DCO-R.

If the receive elastic buffer is read out directly with the recovered receive clock, no jitter attenuation is performed. If the receive elastic buffer is read out with the receive framer clock FCLKR, the receive elastic buffer performs a clock adoption from the recovered receive clock to FCLKR.

The DCO-R circuitry attenuates the incoming jittered clock starting at its corner frequency with 20 dB per decade fall-off. Wander with a jitter frequency below the corner frequency is passed unattenuated. The intrinsic jitter in the absence of any input jitter is < 0.02 UI.

The corner frequency of the DCO-R can be configured in a wide range, see **Table 18** and **Figure 23**. The jitter attenuator PLL in the transmit path, so called as DCO-X, is equivalent to the DCO-R so that the principle for its configuring is the same.

Table 18 Overview DCO-R (DCO-X) Programming

CMR6.DCOCOMPN	CMR2.ECFAR (CMR2.ECFAX)	LIM2.SCF (CMR6.SCFX)	CMR3.CFAR(3:0) (CMR3.CFAX(3:0))	CMR4.IAR(3:0) (CMR5.IAX(4:0))	Corner- frequencies of DCO-R (DCO-X) E1 / T1
X	0	0	Not used	Not used	2 Hz / 6 Hz
X	0	1	Not used	Not used	0.2 Hz / 0.6 Hz
0	1	Х	7 _H ´ ´4 _H ´	Not used	0.2 Hz / 0.6 Hz 2 Hz / 6 Hz
1	1	Х	'0 _H ''F _H ', used as proportional parameter	'00 _H ''1F _H ' used as integral parameter	Range 0.2 Hz 20 Hz
			'8 _H ' '6 _H ' '4 _H '	′13 _H ′ ′12 _H ′ ′0F _H ′	0.6 Hz 2 Hz 6Hz

After reset the corner frequencies are 2 Hz in E1 and 6 Hz in T1/J1 mode and can be switched to 0.2 Hz in E1 mode or 0.6 Hz n T1 mode by setting the register bit LIM2.SCF for the DCO-R or the register bit CMR5.SCFX for the DCO-X respectively. A logical table builds the integral (I) and proportional (P) parameter for the PI filter of the DCO-R or DCO-X, see Figure 23.

If the register bits CMR2.ECFAR or CMR2.ECFAX are set for the DCO-R or the DCO-X respectively, the corner frequencies can be configured in a range between 2 Hz and 0.2 Hz using the register bits CMR3.CFAR(3:0) or CMR3.CFAX(3:0) respectively, see CMR3, CMR4 and CMR5. A logical table builds the integral and proportional parameter for the PI filter of the DCO-R or DCO-X out of the settings in CMR3.CFAR(3:0) or CMR3.CFAX(3:0) respectively.

If additionally to CMR2.ECFAR or CMR2.ECFAX the bit CMR6.DCOCOMPN (CMR6) is set, which is valid for the DCO-R and the DCO-X, the corner frequencies and attenuation factors can be programmed in a wide range using the register bits CMR3.CFAR(3:0) and CMR4.IAR(4:0) for the DCO-R and CMR3.CFAX(3:0) and CMR5.IAX(4:0) for the DCO-X. The settings in CMR3.CFAR(3:0)/CFAX(3:0) build the proportional parameter, the settings in CMR4.IAR(4:0) and CMR5.IAX(4:0) build the integral parameter for the PI filters, independent from another.



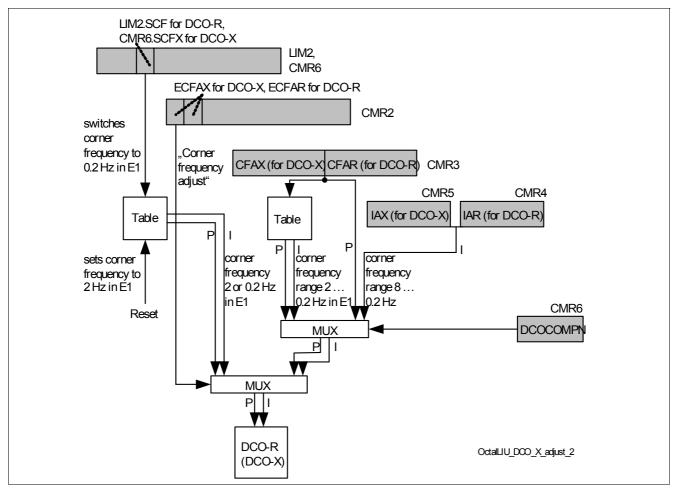


Figure 23 Principle of Configuring the DCO-R and DCO-X Corner Frequencies

The DCO-R reference clock is watched: If one, two or three clock periods of the 2.048 MHz (1.544 MHz in T1/J1 mode) clock at pin SYNC or RCLKI (in single rail digital line interface mode) are missing the DCO-R regulates it's output frequency. If four or more clock periods are missing

- The DCO-R circuitry is automatically centered to the nominal bit rate if the center function of DCO-R is enabled by CMR2.DCF = '0'.
- The actual DCO-R output frequency is "frozen" if the center function of DCO-R is disabled by CMR2.DCF = '1'.

The receive jitter attenuator works in two different modes, selected by the multiplexer "C" in Figure 17:

- Slave mode: In slave mode (LIM0.MAS = '0') the DCO-R is synchronized on the recovered route clock. In case
 of loss of signal (LOS) the DCO-R switches automatically to Master mode. The frequency at the pin SYNC
 must be 2.048 MHz (1.544 MHz). If bit CMR1.DCS is set automatic switching from the recovered route clock
 to SYNC is disabled.
- Master mode: In master mode (LIM0.MAS = ´1´) the DCO-R is in free running mode if no clock is supplied on pin SYNC. If an external clock on the SYNC input is applied, the DCO-R synchronizes to this input. The external frequency can be 2.048 MHz (1.544 MHz) for IPC.SSYF = ´0´ or 8.0 kHz for IPC.SSYF = ´1´.

The following table Table 19 shows this modes with the corresponding synchronization sources.



Table 19 Clocking Modes of DCO-R

Mode	Internal LOS Active	SYNC Input	System Clocks generated by DCO-R
Master	Independent	Fixed to V_{DD}	DCO-R centered, if CMR2.DCF = '0'. (CMR2.DCF should not be set), see also CMR2
Master	Independent	2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1)	Synchronized to SYNC input (external 2.048 MHz or 1.544 MHz, IPC.SSYF = ´0´), see also IPC
Master	Independent	8.0 kHz	Synchronized to SYNC input (external 8.0 kHz, IPC.SSYF = '1', CMR2.DCF = '0')
	·	•	
Slave	No	Fixed to V_{DD}	Synchronized to recovered line clock
Slave	No	2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1)	Synchronized to recovered line clock
Slave	Yes	Fixed to V_{DD}	CMR1.DCS = '0': DCO-R is centered, if CMR2.DCF = '0'. (CMR2.DCF should not be set)
			CMR1.DCS = ´1´: Synchronized on recovered line clock
Slave	Yes	2.048 MHz	CMR1.DCS = '0': Synchronized to SYNC input (external 2.048 MHz or 1.544 MHz)
			CMR1.DCS = ´1´: Synchronized on recovered line clock

The receive clock output RCLK of every channel can be switched between 2 sources, see multiplexer "D" in Figure 17:

- If the DCO-R is the source of RCLK the following frequencies are possible: 1.544, 3.088, 6.176, and 12.352 in T1/J1 mode and 2.048, 4.096, 8.192, and 16.384 MHz in E1 mode. Controlling of the frequency is done by the register bits CMR4.RS(1:0).
- If the recovered clock out (of the clock and data recovery) is the source of RCLK (see multiplexer "D" in Figure 17), only 2.048 MHz (1.544 MHz) is possible as output frequency.

3.7.9.1 Receive Jitter Attenuation Performance

For E1 the jitter attenuator meets the jitter transfer requirements of the ITU-T I.431 and G.735 to 739 (refer to Figure 24)

For T1/J1 the jitter attenuator meets the jitter transfer requirements of the PUB 62411, PUB 43802, TR-TSY 009,TR-TSY 253, TR-TSY 499 and ITU-T I.431 and G.703 (refer to **Figure 25**).



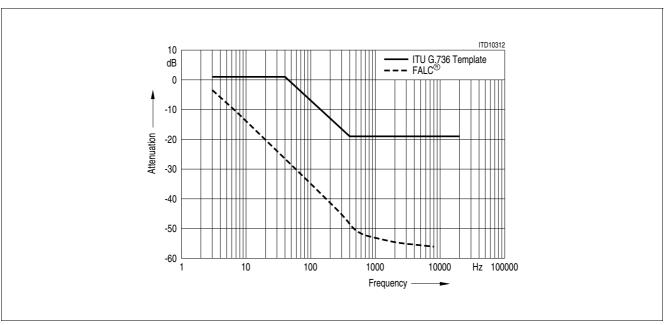


Figure 24 Jitter Attenuation Performance (E1)

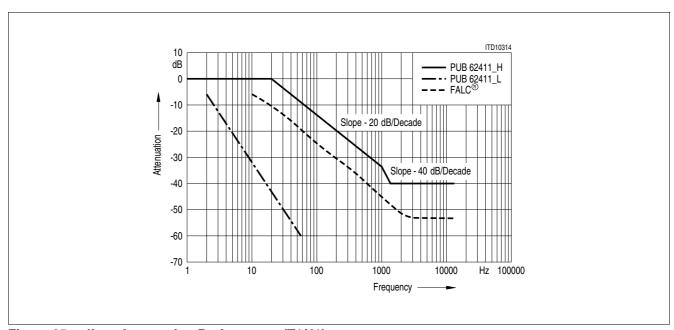


Figure 25 Jitter Attenuation Performance (T1/J1)

Also the requirements of ETSI TBR12/13 are satisfied. Insuring adequate margin against TBR12/13 output jitter limit with 15 UI input at 20 Hz the DCO-R circuitry starts jitter attenuation at about 2 Hz.

3.7.9.2 Jitter Tolerance (E1)

The OctalLIU[™] receiver's tolerance to input jitter complies with ITU for CEPT applications.

Figure 26 and Figure 27 shows the curves of different input jitter specifications stated below as well as the OctalLIUTM performance.



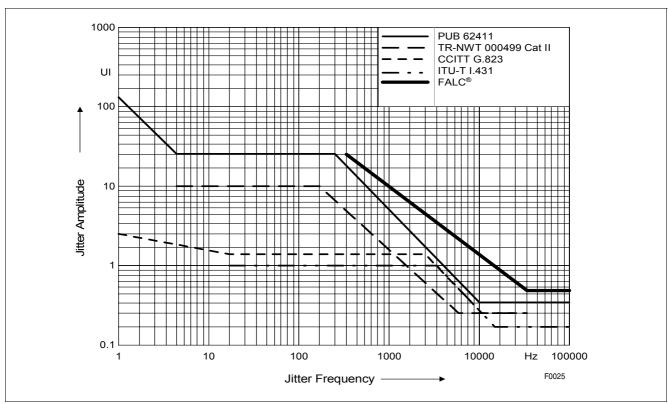


Figure 26 Jitter Tolerance (E1)

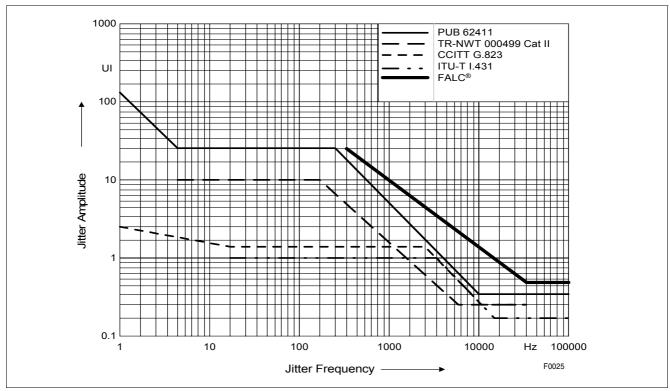


Figure 27 Jitter Tolerance (T1/J1)



3.7.9.3 Output Jitter

In the absence of any input jitter the OctalLIUTM generates the intrinsic output jitter, which is specified in the **Table 20** below.

Table 20 Output Jitter (E1)

Specification	Measurer	Intrinsic Output Jitter	
	Lower Cutoff	Upper Cutoff	(UI peak to peak)
ITU-T I.431	20 Hz	100 kHz	< 0.015
	700 Hz	100 kHz	< 0.015
ETSI TBR 12	40 Hz	100 kHz	< 0.11
PUB 62411	10 Hz	8 kHz	< 0.015
	8 Hz	40 kHz	< 0.015
	10 Hz	40 kHz	< 0.015
	Broadband	1	< 0.02

3.7.10 Dual Receive Elastic Buffer

For jitter attenuation the received data is written into the receive elastic buffer with the recovered clock sourced by the clock & data recovery and are read out with the de-jittered clock sourced by DCO-R, see **Figure 17**.

If the receive elastic buffer is read out directly with the recovered receive clock, no jitter attenuation is performed.

If the receive elastic buffer is read out with the receive framer clock FCLKR of the framer interface (FCLKR is input), the receive elastic buffer performs a clock adoption from the recovered receive clock to FCLKR.

The receive elastic buffer can buffer two data streams so that dual rail mode is possible at the receive framer interface (RDOP/RDON). In case of single rail mode on the receive framer interface, the bipolar violation signal BPV is buffered in the same way as the single rail signal and is supported at multi function pin RDON.

The size of the elastic buffer can be configured independently for the receive and transmit direction. Programming of the receive buffer size is done by DIC1.RBS(1:0), of the transmit buffer size by DIC1.XBS(1:0) see **Table 21**:

Table 21 Receive (Transmit) Elastic Buffer Modes

DIC1.RBS(1:0)	(DIC1.XBS(1:0))	Mode	Frame buffer size (bits)	Maximum of wander (UI = 648 ns)	Average delay after performing a slip	Slip Performance
00	10	E1	512	190	256	Yes
		T1/J1	396	140	193	
01	01	E1	256	100	128	
		T1/J1	193	74	96	
10	11 (short buffer mode)	E1	96	38	48	
		T1/J1				
11	00	E1	Bypass of the	Bypass of the receive (transmit) elastic buffer		
		T1/J1	Bypass of the	Bypass of the receive (transmit) elastic buffer		

The functions are:

- Clock adoption between framer receive clock (FCLKR input) and internally generated route clock (recovered line clock), see Chapter 3.7.9.
- · Compensation of input wander and jitter.
- Reporting and controlling of slips



In "one frame" or short buffer mode the delay through the receive buffer is reduced to an average delay of 128 or 46 bits. In bypass mode the time slot assigner is disabled. Slips are performed in all buffer modes except the bypass mode. After a slip is detected the read pointer is adjusted to one half of the current buffer size.

Figure 28 gives an idea of operation of the dual receive elastic buffer: A slip condition is detected when the write pointer (W) and the read pointer (R) of the memory are nearly coincident, i.e. the read pointer is within the slip limits (S +, S –). If a slip condition is detected, a negative slip (one frame or one half of the current buffer size is skipped) or a positive slip (one frame or one half of the current buffer size is read out twice) is performed at the system interface, depending on the difference between RCLK and the current working clock of the receive backplane interface. I.e. on the position of pointer R and W within the memory. A positive/negative slip is indicated in the interrupt status bits ISR3.RSP and ISR3.RSN.

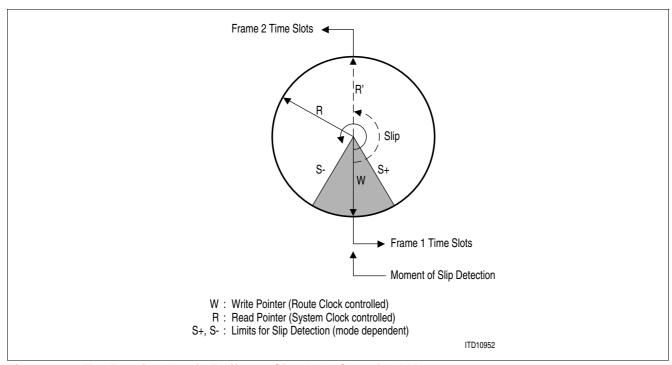


Figure 28 The Receive Elastic Buffer as Circularly Organized Memory

3.8 Additional Receiver Functions

3.8.1 Error Monitoring and Alarm Handling

The following error monitoring and alarm handling is supported by the OctalLIUTM:

- Loss-Of-Signal: Detection and recovery is flagged by bit LSR0.LOS and ISR2.LOS.
- Transmit Line Shorted: Detection and release is flagged by bit LSR1.XLS and ISR1.XLSC
- Transmit Ones-Density: Detection and release is flagged by bit LSR1.XLO and ISR1.XLSC

Data Sheet 69 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Table 22 Summary of Alarm Detection and Release

Alarm	Detection Condition	Clear Condition
Loss-Of-Signal (LOS)	No transitions (logical zeros) in a programmable time interval of 16 to 4096 consecutive pulse periods. Programmable receive input signal threshold	Programmable number of ones (1 to 256) in a programmable time interval of 16 to 4096 consecutive pulse periods. A one is a signal with a level above the programmed threshold.
Transmit Line Short (XLS)	More than 3 pulse periods with highly increased transmit line current on XL1/2	Transmit line current limiter inactive, see also Chapter 3.9.7
Transmit Ones-Density (XLO)	32 consecutive zeros in the transmit data stream on XL1/2	Cleared with each transmitted pulse

3.8.2 Automatic Modes

The following automatic modes are performed by the OctalLIUTM:

- Automatic clock source switching (see also: In slave mode (LIM0.MAS = ´0´) the DCO-R synchronizes to the
 recovered route clock. In case of loss-of-signal (LOS) the DCO-R switches to Master mode automatically. If bit
 CMR1.DCS is set, automatic switching from the recovered route clock to SYNC is disabled. See also Table 19.
- Automatic transmit clock switching, see Chapter 3.9.3.
- Automatic local and remote loop switching based on In-Band loop codes, see Chapter 3.11.2.

3.8.3 Error Counter

The OctalLIU[™] offers two error counters where each of them has a length of 16 bit:

- · Code Violation Counter, status registers CVCL and CVCH
- PRBS error counter, status registers BECL and BECH

The error counters are buffered. Buffer updating is done in two modes:

- · One-second accumulation
- On demand by handshake with writing to the DEC register

In the one-second mode an internal/external one-second timer updates these buffers and resets the counter to accumulate the error events in the next one-second period. The error counter cannot overflow. Error events occurring during an error counter reset are not lost.

3.8.4 One-Second Timer

A one-second timer interrupt can be generated internally to indicate that the enabled alarm status bits or the error counters have to be checked. The one-second timer signal is output on port SEC/FSC if configured by GPC1.CSFP(1:0) (GPC1). Optionally synchronization to an external second timer is possible which has to be provided on pin SEC/FSC. Selecting the external second timer is done with GCR.SES.



3.9 Transmit Path

The transmit path of the OctalLIU[™] is shown in Figure 29.

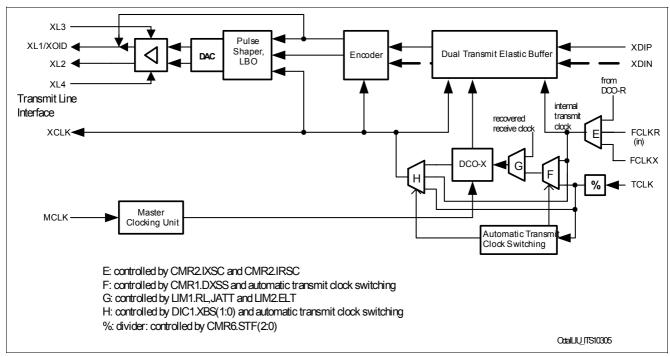


Figure 29 Transmit System of one Channel

The serial transmit bit stream (single rail or dual rail) is processed by the transmitter which has the following functions:

- AIS generation (blue alarm)
- · Generation of In-band loop-up/-down code

3.9.1 Transmit Line Interface

The principle transmit line interface is shown in Figure 30. Two application modes are possible:

- For non-generic applications pins XL3 and XL4 can be left open. The serial resistance R_{SER} is dependent on the operation mode (E1/T1/J1) as shown in Table 23.
- For generic E1/T1/J1 applications with optimized return loss the transmit output resistance is configured by using the pins XL3 and XL4 as shown in Figure 30. The operation mode (E1/T1/J1) is selected by software (register bit PC6.TSRE) without the need for external hardware changes: Here R_{SER} is always 2 Ω, see Table 23.

In E1 mode the value of R_{SER} in **Table 23** is valid for both characteristic line impedances $Z_0 = 120~\Omega$ and $Z_0 = 75~\Omega$. Shorts between XL1 and XL2 cannot be detected, see **Chapter 3.9.7**.

The analog transmitter transforms the unipolar bit stream to ternary (alternate bipolar) return to zero signals of the appropriate programmable shape. The unipolar data is provided on pin XDI and the digital transmitter.



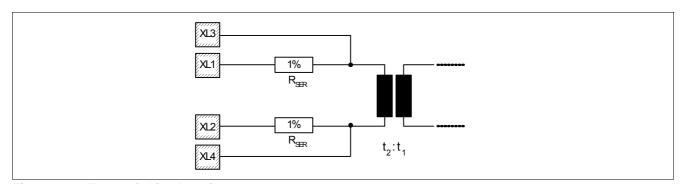


Figure 30 Transmit Line Interface

Table 23 Recommended Transmitter Configuration Values

R _{SER} (Ohm), accuracy +/- 1 %	Application Mode	PC6.TSRE	XL3, XL4	Operation Mode
2 ¹⁾	Generic	1	Connected to	E1
2		0	R _{SER} and Xformer junction	T1/J1
7.5	Non generic	0	Left open	E1
2		0	Left open	T1/J1

¹⁾ The values in this column refers to an ideal transformer without any parasitics. Any transformer resistance or other parasitic resistances have to be taken into account when calculating the final value of the output serial resistors.

Similar to the receive line interface two different data types are supported:

- Ternary Signal: Single-rail data is converted into a ternary signal which is output on pins XL1 and XL2. Selection between B8ZS or simple AMI coding is provided.
- Unipolar data on port XOID is transmitted in CMI code with or without (DIC3.CMI) preprocessed by B8ZS coding or HDB3 precoding (MR3.CMI) to a fiber-optical interface. Clocking off data is done with the rising edge of the transmit clock XCLK (1544 kHz) and with a programmable polarity. Selection is done by MR0.XC1 = '0' and LIM1.DRS = '1'.

An overview of the transmit line coding is given in Table 12.

3.9.2 Transmit Clock TCLK

The transmit clock input TCLK (multi function port) of the OctalLIUTM can be configured for 1.544, 3.088, 6.176, 12.352 and 24.704 MHz input frequency in T1/J1 mode and 2.048, 4.096, 8.192, 16.384 and 32.768 MHz input frequency in E1 mode. Frequency selection is done by the register bits CMR6.STF(2:0) (CMR6). See divider "%" in Figure 29.

3.9.3 Automatic Transmit Clock Switching

The transmit clock output XCLK can be derived from TCLK

- Directly. In this case the TCLK frequency must be 32.768 MHz in E1 or 24.704 MHz in T1/J1 mode. or
- With using the DCO-X, were the DCO-X reference is TCLK.

If TCLK fails, the transmit clock output XCLK will also fail. To avoid this, a so called automatic transmit clock switching can be enabled by setting the register bit CMR6.ATCS (CMR6). Then FCLKX will be used instead of TCLK if TCLK is lost. The transmit elastic buffer must be active. Automatically switching between TCLK and FCLKX is done in the following both cases:

• If the TCLK input is used directly as source for the transmit clock XCLK, the output of the DCO-X is not used. The DCO-X reference clock is FCLKX. If loss of TCLK is detected, the transmit clock XCLK will be switched automatically (if CMR6.ATCS = ´1´) to the DCO-X output which is synchronous to FCLKX (see multiplexer "H" in Figure 29). If XCLK was switched to the DCO-X output and TCLK becomes active, switching of XCLK (back)



to TCLK is automatically performed if CMR6.ATCS = '1'. All switchings of XCLK between TCLK and the DCO-X output are shown in the interrupt status bit ISR7.XCLKSS0 which is masked by IMR7.XCLKSS0. These kinds of switching cannot be done in general without causing phase jumps in the transmit clock XCLK. Additionally after loss of TCLK the transmit clock XCLK is also lost during the "detection time" for loss of TCLK and the transmit pulses are disturbed. If CMR6.ATCS is cleared, TCLK is used (again) as source for the transmit clock XCLK, independent if TCLK is lost or not. The interrupt status bit ISR7.XCLKSS0 will be set also.

• If the transmit clock XCLK is sourced by the DCO-X output and the DCO-X reference clock is TCLK, the DCO-X reference will be switched automatically (if CMR6.ATCS = ´1´) to FCLKX (see multiplexer "F" in Figure 29) after a loss of TCLK was detected. If the DCO-X reference was switched to FCLKX and TCLK becomes active, switching of the reference (back) to TCLK is automatically performed if CMR6.ATCS = ´1´. All switchings of the reference between TCLK and FCLKX are shown in the interrupt status bit ISR7.XCLKSS1 which is masked by IMR7.XCLKSS1. For these kinds of automatically switching, the transmit clock XCLK fulfills the jitter-, wander-and frequency deviation- requirements as specified for E1/T1 after the clock source of the DCO-X was changed. If CMR6.ATCS is cleared, TCLK is used (again) as reference for the DCO-X, independent if TCLK is lost or not. The interrupt status bit ISR7.XCLKSS1 will be set also.

The status register bits CLKSTAT.TCLKLOS and CLKSTAT.FCLKXLOS (**CLKSTAT**) show if the appropriate clock is actual lost or not, so together with ISR7.XCLKSS1 and ISR7.XCLKSS0 the complete information regarding the current status of the transmit clock system is provided.

3.9.4 Transmit Jitter Attenuator

The transmit jitter attenuator is based on the so called DCO-X (digital clock oscillator, transmit) in the transmit path. Jitter attenuation of the transmit data is done in the transmit elastic buffer, see Figure 29. The DCO-X circuitry generates a "jitter-free" transmit clock and meets the E1 requirements of ITU-T I.431, G. 736 to 739, G.823 and ETSI TBR12/13 and the T1 requirements of AT&T PUB 62411, PUB 43802, TR-TSY 009,TR-TSY 253, TR-TSY 499 and ITU-T I.431, G.703 and G. 824. The DCO-X circuitry works internally with the same high frequency clock as the DCO-R. It synchronizes either to the working clock of the transmit system interface (internal transmit clock) or the clock provided on multi function pin TCLK or the receive clock RCLK (remote loop/loop-timed). The DCO-X attenuates the incoming jitter starting at its corner frequency with 20 dB per decade fall-off. With the jitter attenuated clock, which is directly depending on the phase difference of the incoming clock and the jitter attenuated clock, data is read from the transmit elastic buffer (512/386 bit) or from the JATT buffer (512/386 bit, remote loop), see Figure 31. Wander with a jitter frequency below the corner frequency is passed transparently.

The dual transmit elastic buffer can buffer two data streams so that dual rail mode is possible at the transmit framer interface (XDIP/XDIN).

The DCO-X is equivalent to the DCO-R so that the principle for its configuring is the same, see **Figure 23** and **CMR3**, **CMR4** and **CMR5**.

The DCO-X reference clock is monitored: If one, two or three clock periods of the 2.048 MHz (1.544 MHz in T1/J1 mode) clock at FCLKX are missing the DCO-X regulates it's output frequency. If four or more clock periods are missing

- The DCO-X circuitry is automatically centered to the nominal frequency of 2.048 MHz (1.544 MHz in T1/J1) if the center function of DCO-X is enabled by CMR2.DCOXC = '1'.
- The actual DCO-X output frequency is "frozen" if the center function of DCO-R is disabled by CMR2.DCOXC = '0'.

The jitter attenuated clock is output on pin XCLK if the transmit jitter attenuator is enabled, see multiplexer "H" in Figure 29.

The transmit jitter attenuator can be disabled. In that case data is read from the transmit elastic buffer with the clock sourced on pin TCLK, see multiplexer "H" in **Figure 29**. Synchronization between FCLKX and TCLK has to be done externally.

In the loop-timed clock configuration (LIM2.ELT) the DCO-X circuitry generates a transmit clock which is frequency synchronized on RCLK, see **Figure 31** and multiplexers "G" and "F" in **Figure 29**. In this configuration the transmit elastic buffer has to be enabled.

Data Sheet 73 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



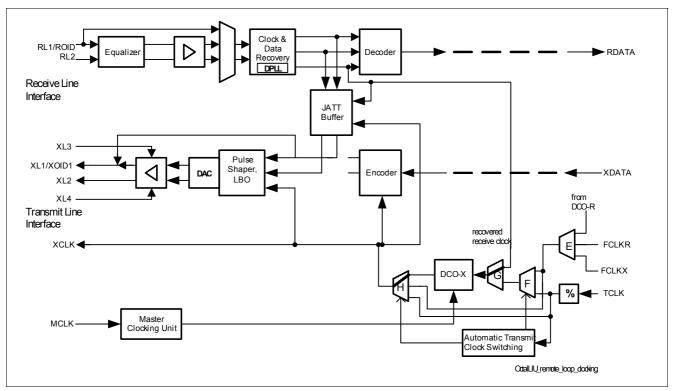


Figure 31 Clocking and Data in Remote Loop Configuration

3.9.5 Dual Transmit Elastic Buffer

The received single rail bit stream from pin XDI or dual rail bit stream from the pins XDIP and XDIN are optionally stored in the transmit elastic buffer, see **Figure 29**. The tansmit elastic buffer is organized as the receive elastic buffer. The functions are also equal to the receive side. Programming of the dual transmit buffer size is done by DIC1.XBS(1:0) in the same way as programming of the dual receive buffer size by DIC1.RBS(1:0), see **Table 21**:

The functions of the transmit buffer are:

- Clock adoption between framer transmit clock (FCLKX) and internally generated transmit route clock, see Chapter 3.9.4.
- · Compensation of input wander and jitter.
- Reporting and controlling of slips

Writing of received data from XDIP/XDIN is controlled by the internal transmit clock. Selection of FCLKX or FCLKR is possible, see multiplexer "E" in **Figure 29**. (If the DCO-R output is selected, the DCO_R output is also output at FCLKR.)

Reading of stored data is controlled by the clock generated either by the DCO-X circuitry or the externally generated TCLK. With the de-jittered clock data is read from the dual transmit elastic buffer and are forwarded to the transmitter. Reporting and controlling of slips is done according to the receive direction. Positive/negative slips are reported in interrupt status bits ISR4.XSP and ISR4.XSN. If the transmit buffer is bypassed data is directly transferred to the transmitter.

3.9.6 Programmable Pulse Shaper and Line Build-Out

The transmitter includes a programmable pulse shaper to generate transmit pulse masks according to:

- For T1: FCC68; ANSI T1. 403 1999, figure 4; ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 10 (for different cable lengths), see
 Figure 56 and Figure 33 for measurement configuration were R_{load} = 100 Ω
- For E1: ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 15 (for 0 m cable length) see Figure 55; ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 20 (for DCIM mode), see Figure 32 for measurement configuration were R_{load} = 120 Ω or R_{load} = 75 Ω

The transmit pulse shape (UPULSE) is programmed either



- By the registers XMP(2:0) compatible to the QuadLIU[™], see Table 24 and Table 25, if the register bit XPM2.XPDIS is cleared, see XPM2
- Or by the registers TXP(16:1), see TXP1, if the register bit XPM2.XPDIS is set, see Table 26 and Table 27.
 For more details see chapter "Operational Description"

To reduce the crosstalk on the received signals in long haul applications the OctalLIUTM offers the ability to place a transmit attenuator (Line Build-Out, LBO) in the data path. This is used only in T1 mode. LBO attenuation is selectable with the values 0, -7.5, -15 or -22.5 dB (register bits LIM2.LBO(2:1)). ANSI T1. 403 defines only 0 to -15 dB.

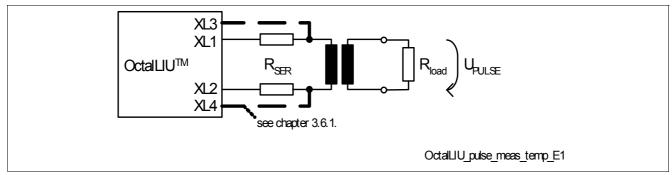


Figure 32 Measurement Configuration for E1 Transmit Pulse Template

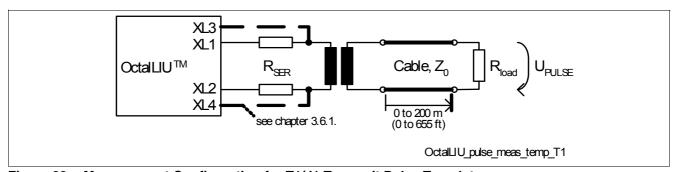


Figure 33 Measurement Configuration for T1/J1 Transmit Pulse Template

3.9.6.1 QuadLIU[™] Compatible Programming

After reset XPM2.XPDIS is zero so that programming with XPM(2:0) is selected. The default setting after reset for the registers XMP(2:0) generates the E1 pulse shape, see **Table 25**, but with an unreduced amplitude. No reset value for T1 mode exists. So after switching into T1 mode, an explicit new programming like described in **Table 24** is necessary.

If LBO attenuation is selected, the programming of XPM(2:0) will be ignored. Instead the pulse shape programming is handled internally: The generated pulse shape before LBO filtering is the same as for T1 0 to 40 m. The given values are optimized for transformer ratio: 1 : 2.4 and cable type AWG24 using transmitter configurations listed in **Table 23** and shown in **Figure 30**. The measurement configurations of **Figure 32** with $R_{load} = 120~\Omega$ and **Figure 33** with $R_{load} = 100~\Omega$ are used.

Table 24 Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for T1/J1 with Registers XPM(2:0) (Compatible to QuadLIU)

LBO	Range	Range	XPM0	XPM1	XPM2		
(dB)	(m)	(ft)	Hexadecim	Hexadecimal			
0	0 to 40	0 to 133	D7	22	11		
0	40 to 81	133 to 266	FA	26	11		
0	81 to 122	266 to 399	3D	37	11		

Data Sheet 75 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Table 24 Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for T1/J1 with Registers XPM(2:0) (Compatible to QuadLIU (cont'd))

LBO	Range	Range	XPM0	XPM1	XPM2			
0	122 to 162	399 to 533	5F	3F	11			
0	162 to 200	533 to 655	3F	СВ	11			
7.5	7.5			Are not taken into account: pulse shape generation is				
15			handled int	handled internally.				
22.5								

Table 25 Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for E1 with Registers XPM(2:0) (Compatible to OctalLIU[™])

R _{SER}	Z_0	Transmit Line Interface Mode	ХРМ0	XPM1	XPM2
$\overline{(\Omega)}$	(Ω)		Hexadecima	1	
7.51)	120	Non generic	9C	03	00
7.5	75	Non generic	8D	03	00
	Reset values	7B	03	40	
7.5	DCIM Mode	Non generic	EF	BD	07

¹⁾ The values in this row refers to an ideal application without any parasitics. Any other parasitic resistances have to be taken into account when calculating the final value of the output serial resistors.

3.9.6.2 Programming with TXP(16:1) Registers

By setting of register bit XPM2.XPDIS the pulse shape will be configured by the registers TXP(16:1) (TXP1). Every of these registers define the amplitude value of one sampling point in the symbol. A symbol is formed by 16 sampling points.

The default setting after reset for the registers TXP(16:1) generates also the E1 pulse shape (0m), but with an unreduced amplitude. (TXP(9:16) = $^{\prime}00_{H}$; TXP(1:8) = $^{\prime}38_{H}$ = $^{\prime}=56_{D}$) No reset value for T1 mode exists. So after switching into T1 mode, an explicit new programming like **Table 26** is necessary.

The pulse shape configuration will be done also by the registers TXP(16:1) if a LBO attenuation is selected. The pulse shape is then determined by both, the values of TXP(16:1) and the LBO filtering.

The given values in **Table 26** and **Table 27** are optimized for transformer ratio: 1 : 2.4; cable: AWG24 and configurations listed in **Table 23** and shown in **Figure 30**.

Table 26 Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for T1 with registers TXP(16:1)

LBO	Range	Range	TXP	TXP values, decimal														
[dB]	[m]	[ft]	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
0	0 to 40	0 to 133	46	46	46	44	44	44	44	44	16	-17	-14	-14	-4	-4	-4	-4
0	40 to 81	133 to 266	48	50	48	46	46	44	44	44	16	-17	-14	-14	-4	-4	-4	-4
0	81 to 122	266 to 399	56	58	54	52	48	48	48	48	16	-25	-17	-14	-4	-4	-4	-4
0	122 to 162	399 to 533	63	63	58	56	52	52	51	51	16	-34	-32	-17	-4	-4	-4	-4
0	162 to 200	533 to 655	63	63	63	58	50	50	50	50	50	-60	-26	-20	-12	-8	-6	-4
7.5			46	46	46	44	44	44	44	44	16	-17	-14	-14	-4	-4	-4	-4
155			46	46	46	44	44	44	44	44	16	-17	-14	-14	-4	-4	-4	-4
22.5			46	46	46	44	44	44	44	44	16	-17	-14	-14	-4	-4	-4	-4



Table 27 Recommended Pulse Shaper Programming for E1 with registers TXP(16	Table 27	Shaper Programming for E1 with registers TXP(16:1)
--	----------	--

R _{SER}	Z ₀	Transmit Line Interface Mode	e ace															
<u>(Ω)</u>	(Ω)		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
2 ¹⁾	120	Generic	42	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.5	120	Non generic	63	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	75	Generic	42	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.5	75	Non generic	60	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Reset va	lues	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	DCIM Mode	Generic	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-20	-20	-20	-20	-20	-20	-20	-20
7.5	DCIM mode	Non generic	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	-28	-28	-28	-28	-28	-28	-28	-28

¹⁾ The values in this row refers to an ideal application without any parasitics. Any other parasitic resistances have to be taken into account when calculating the final value of the output serial resistors.

3.9.7 Transmit Line Monitor

The transmit line monitor (see principle in **Figure 34**) compares the transmit line current on XL1 and XL2 with an on-chip transmit line current limiter. The monitor detects faults on the primary side of the transformer indicated by a highly increased transmit line current (more than 120 mA for at least 3 consecutive pulses sourced by VDDX) and protects the device from damage by setting the transmit line driver XL1/2 into high-impedance state automatically (if enabled by XPM2.DAXLT = '0', see XPM2). The current limiter checks the actual current value of XL1/2 and if the transmit line current drops below the detection limit the high-impedance state is cleared.

Two conditions are detected by the monitor:

- Transmit line ones density (more than 31 consecutive zeros) indicated by LSR1.XLO (LSR1).
- Transmit line high current indicated by LSR1.XLS.

In both cases a transmit line monitor status change interrupt is provided.

Shorts between XL1 or XL2 and $\rm V_{DD},\, \rm V_{DDC}$ or $\rm V_{DDP}$ are not detected.

Note that shorts between XL1 and XL2 were not detected. This way a short between XL1 and XL2 will not ham the device.

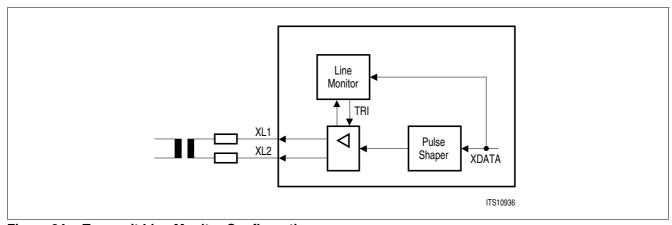


Figure 34 Transmit Line Monitor Configuration



3.10 Framer Interface

The framer interface of the OctalLIU[™] is shown in Figure 35.

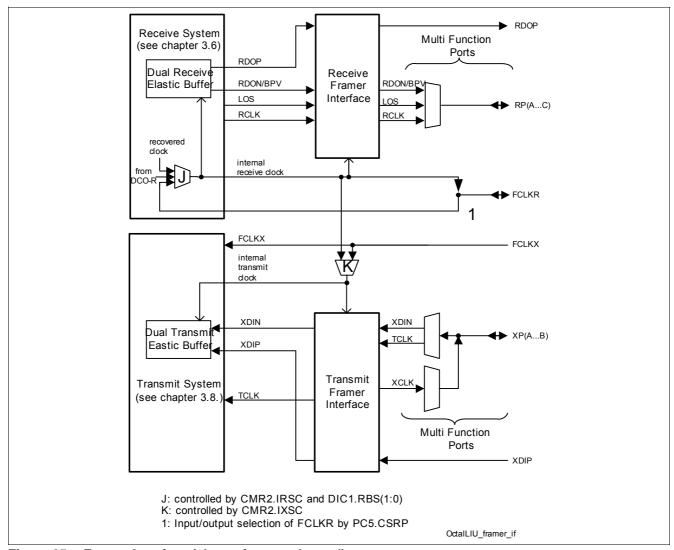


Figure 35 Framer Interface (shown for one channel)

Configuring of the framer interface consists on

- Configuration of the interface mode (single/dual rail)
- Configuration of the multi function ports, see Chapter 3.12

Selection of dual or single rail mode can be done in receive and transmit direction independent from each other.

In single rail mode of the receive direction (LIM3.DRR = $^{\circ}$), the unipolar data is supported at RDOP and the bipolar violation (BPV) is supported at the receive multifunction pins. Therefore one of the three receive multifunction pins must be configured to RDON/BPV output (for example PC3.RPX3(3:0) = $^{\prime}$ 1110 $_{\rm B}$), see**Table 29**, if BPV output is used exernally.

If dual rail mode is selected in receive direction by setting of register bit LIM3.DRR, the positive rail of the data is supported at RDOP and the negative rail of the data or is supported at the receive multi function pins. Therefore one of the three receive multifunction pins must be configured to RDON/BPV output, see**Table 29**.

Clocking of RDOP and RDON/BPV is done with the rising or falling edge of the internal receive clock, selected by DIC3.RESR. The internal receive clock can be sourced either

By the receive clock RCLK of the receive system (CMR2.IRSC = ´1´, CMR2). To support the framer with these clock FCLKR output pin function must be selected by PC5.CSRP = ´1´ (PC5).



 By the FCLKR input pin. In that case FCLKR input pin function must be selected by PC5.CSRP = '0' to use the receiver clock from the framer.

In single rail mode of the transmit direction (LIM3.DRX = $^{\prime}0^{\prime}$, LIM3), the input for the unipolar data of the framer is XDIP.

If dual rail mode is selected in transmit direction by setting of register bit LIM3.DRX, the input for the positive rail of the data is XDIP and the input for the negative rail of the data is the multi function port XDIN. Therefore one of the both transmit multifunction ports must be configured to XDIN (for example PC1.XPX1(3:0) = $^{\prime}1101_{B}^{\prime}$), seeTable 29.

Clocking (sampling) of XDIP and XDIN is done with the rising or falling edge of the internal transmit clock, selected by DIC3.RESX. The internal transmit clock can be sourced either

- By the internal receive clock of the receive system (CMR2.IXSC = ´1´). To support the framer with these clock FCLKR output pin function must be selected by PC5.CSRP = ´1´. or
- By the FCLKX input pin (CMR2.IXSC = '0'). In that case FCLKX is supported by the framer.

3.11 Test Functions

The following chapters describe the different test function of the OctalLIUTM.

3.11.1 Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generation and Monitor

All bits of all slots in a E1T1/J1 frame are used for PRBS.

The OctalLIU[™] has the ability to generate and monitor pseudo-random binary sequences (PRBS). The generated PRBS pattern is transmitted to the remote end on pins XL1/2 and can be inverted optionally. Generating and monitoring of PRBS pattern is done according to ITU-T 0.150 and ITU-T 0.151.

The PRBS monitor senses the PRBS pattern in the incoming data stream. Synchronization is done on the inverted and non-inverted PRBS pattern. The current synchronization status is reported in status and interrupt status registers. Enabled by bit LCR1.EPRM each PRBS bit error increments an error counter BEC (BECL). Synchronization is reached within 400 ms with a probability of 99.9% at a bit error rate of up to 10⁻¹.

The PRBS pattern (polynomials) can be selected to be 211-1, 215-1, 220-1 or 223-1 by the register bits TPC0.PRP(1:0) and LCR1.LLBP (LCR1), see Table 28. For definition of this polynomials see the Standards ITU-T 0.150, 0.151. and TR62441. The polynomials 211-1 and 223-1 can be selected only if TPC0.PRM unequal '00_B'.

Transmission of PRBS pattern is enabled by register bit LCR1.XPRBS. With the register bit LCR1.FLLB switching between not inverted and inverted transmit pattern can be done.

The receive monitoring of PRBS patterns is enabled by register bit LCR1.EPRM. In general, depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of the interrupt status bit ISR1.LLBSC changed, see register description. The type of detected PRBS pattern in the receiver is shown in the status register bits PRBSSTA.PRS. Every change of the bits PRS in PRBSSTA sets the interrupt bit ISR1.LLBSC if register bit LCR1.EPRM is set. No pattern is also detected if the mode "alarm simulation" is active.

The detection of all_zero or all_ones pattern is done over 12, 16, 21 or 24 consecutive bits, depending on the selected PRBS polynomial (211-1, 215-1, 220-1 or 223-1 respectively). The detection of all_zero or all_ones is independent on LCR1.FLLB.

The distinction between all-ones and all-zeros pattern is possible by combination of.

- The information about the first reached PRBS status after the PRBS monitor was enabled ("PRBS pattern detected") or "inverted PRBS pattern detected") with
- The status information "all-zero pattern detected" or "all-ones pattern detected"

If an "all-one" or an "all-zero" pattern is detected by the PRBS monitor, the interrupt status bit ISR1.LLBSC in E1 mode, or ISR3.LLBSC in T1/J1 mode respectively, is set not only once, but is set permanent.

Therefore, after reading of the interrupt status bit ISR1.LLBSC (E1 mode) or ISR3.LLBSC (T1/J1 mode), the appropriate interrupt routine should set the interrupt mask bits IMR1.LLBSC (E1 mode) or IMR3.LLBSC (T1/J1 mode) to ´1´, after an "all-one" or an "all-zero" pattern was indicated, to avoid permanent interrupts issued by the OctalLIUTM. The PRBS status register bits PRBSSTA.PRS should be polled to detect changes in the pattern, for



example once per second, using the ISR3.SEC interrupt. In case PRBSSTA.PRS(2:1) is unequal $'11_B'$, the interrupt mask bits should be cleared to return to normal operation.

Because every bit error in the PRBS sequence increments the bit error counter BEC, no special status information like "PRBS detected with errors" is given here.

Table 28 Supported PRBS Polynomials

TPC0.PRP(1:0)	TPC0.PRM	LCR1.LLBP	Kind of Polynomial	Comment
00	01 or 11	X	2 ¹¹ -1	
01	01 or 11	X	2 ¹⁵ -1	
10	01 or 11	X	2 ²⁰ -1	
11	01 or 11	X	2 ²³ -1	
XX	00	0	2 ¹⁵ -1	SW compatible to
XX	00	1	2 ²⁰ -1	QuadLIU

3.11.2 In-Band Loop Generation, Detection and Loop Switching

Detection and generation of In-band Loop code is supported by the OctalLIUTM on the line side and on the framer side independent from another.

The OctalLIUTM generates and detects unframed In-band codes where the complete data stream is used by the In-band signaling information. The so called loop-up code (for loop activation) and loop-down code (for loop deactivation) are recognized.

The maximum allowed bit error rate within the loop codes can be up to 10^{-2} for proper detection of the loop codes. One "In-band loop sequence" consists of a bit sequence of 51200 consecutive bits. The In-band loop code detection is based on the examination of such "In-band loop sequences".

The following In-band loop code functionality is performed by the OctalLIU™:

- The necessary reception time of In-band loop codes until an automatic loop switching is performed is configured for the system side by the register bits INBLDTR.INBLDT(1:0) (INBLDTR). Configuring for the line side is done by INBLDTR.INBLDR(1:0). If for example INBLDTR.INBLDR(1:0) = '00_B' a time of 16 "In-band loop sequences" (16 x 51200 bits) is selected for the line side.
- The interrupt status register bits ISR6.(3:0) reflects the type of detected In-band loop code. Masking can be done by IMR6(3:0). The status bits are set after one "In-band loop sequence" is detected (no dependency on INBLDTR).
- Transmission of In-Band loop codes is enabled by programming MR3.XLD/XLU in E1 mode or MR5.XLD/XLU in T1/J1 mode. Transmission of codes is done by the OctalLIUTM lasting for at least 5 seconds.
- The OctalLIU[™] also offers the ability to generate and detect flexible In-band loop-up and loop-down patterns (LCR1.LLBP = ´1´) (LCR1). Programming of these patterns is done in registers LCR2 and LCR3 (LCR2). The pattern length is individually programmable in length from 2 to 8 bits by LCR1.LAC(1:0) and LCR1.LDC(1:0). A shorter pattern can be inplemented by configuring a repeating pattern in the LCR2 and LCR3.
- Automatic loop switching (activation and deactivation, for remote loop, see Chapter 3.11.3 and local loop, see Chapter 3.11.4) based on In-band Loop codes can be done. Two kinds of line loop back (LLB) codes are defined in ANSI-T1.403, 1999 in chapter 9.4.1.1 and 9.4.1.2. respectively. Automatic loop switching must be enabled through configuration register bits ALS.SILS for the In-Band Loop codes coming from the system side and ALS.LILS for the In-Band Loop codes coming from the line side respectively. Masking of ISR6.(3:0) for interrupt can be done by register bits IMR6.(3:0). The interrupt status register bits ISR6.(3:0) (ISR6) will be set to '1' if an appropriate In-Band code were detected, independent if automatic loop switching is enabled. (Because the controller knows if automatic loop switching is enabled, it knows if a loop is activated or not.) Code detection status only for the line side is displayed in E1 mode in status register bits LSR2.LLBDD / LLBAD and in T1/J1 mode in LSR1.LLBDD / LLBAD.

Only unframed In-Band loop code can be generated and detected.

Automatic loop switching is logically OR'd with the appropriate loop switching by register bits.



If a remote loop is activated by an automatic loop switching the register bit LIM0.JATT controls also if the jitter attenuator is active or not, see also **Figure 31**.

If ALS.LILS is set (**ALS**), the remote loop is activated after an activation In-Band loop code (see ANSI T1 404, chapter 9.4.1.1.) was detected from the line side and if the local loop is not activated by LIM0.LL = '1'. The remote loop is deactivated after a deactivation In-Band loop code (see ANSI T1 404, chapter 9.4.1.2.) was detected from the line side. (But if the remote loop is additionally activated by LIM0.RL = '1' the remote loop is still active, because automatic loop switching is logically OR'd with the appropriate loop switching by register bits.).

If ALS.SILS is set, the local loop is activated after an activation In-Band loop code (see ANSI T1 404, chapter 9.4.1.1.) was detected from the system side. The local loop is deactivated after a deactivation In-Band loop code (see ANSI T1 404, chapter 9.4.1.2.) was detected from the system side. (But if the local loop is additionally activated by LIMO.LL = '1' the local loop is still active, because automatic loop switching is logically OR'd with the appropriate loop switching by register bits.).

ALS.SILS and ALS.LILS both must not be set to '1' simultaneous.

If ALS.SILS or ALS.LILS are set after an In-Band loop code was detected, no automatic loop switching is performed.

If ALS.LILS is cleared, an automatic activated remote loop is deactivated.

If ALS.SILS is cleared, an automatic activated local loop is deactivated.

The kind of detected In-Band loop codes is shown in the interrupt status register bits ISR6.(3:0).

To avoid deadlocks in the OctalLIUTM an activation of the remote loop is not possible by In-band loop codes if the local loop (see **Chapter 3.11.4**) is closed (LIM0.LL is set).

3.11.3 Remote Loop

In the remote loop-back mode the clock and data recovered from the line inputs RL1/2 or ROID are routed back to the line outputs XL1/2 or XOID through the analog or digital transmitter, see **Figure 36** and **Figure 31**. As in normal mode they are also sent to the framer interface. The remote loop-back mode is activated by

- · Control bit LIM1.RL or
- After detection of the appropriate In-band loop code, if enabled by ALS.LILS and if LIM0.LL = '0' (LIM0) (to avoid deadlocks), see Chapter 3.11.2.

Received data can be looped with or without the jitter attenuator (JATT buffer) dependent on LIM1.JATT (LIM1).

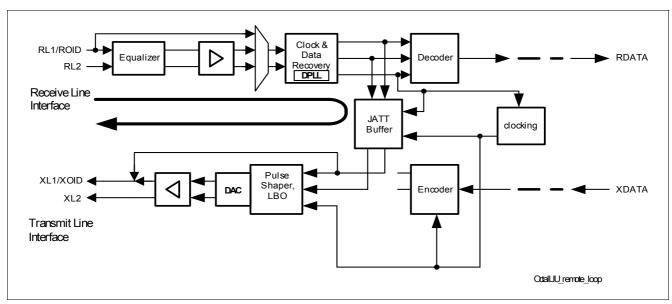


Figure 36 Remote Loop



3.11.4 Local Loop

The local loop-back is activated by

- The control bit LIM0.LL (LIM0).
- After detection of the appropriate In-band loop code, if enabled by ALS.SILS, see Chapter 3.11.2.

The local loop-back mode disconnects the receive lines RL1/2 or ROID from the receiver. Instead of the signals coming from the line the data provided by the framer interface is routed through the analog receiver back to the framer interface. However, the bit stream is transmitted undisturbed on the line at XL1/2. However, an AIS to the distant end can be enabled by setting MR1.XAIS = ´1´ without influencing the data looped back to the framer interface.

The signal codes for transmitter and receiver have to be identical.

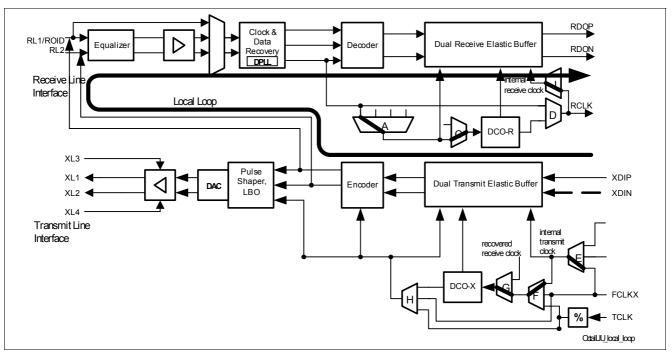


Figure 37 Local Loop

3.11.5 Payload Loop-Back

The payload loop-back is activated by setting MR2.PLB (MR2).

During activated payload loop-back the data stream is looped from the receiver section back to transmitter section. The looped data passes the complete receiver including the wander and jitter compensation in the receive elastic buffer and is output on pin RDO. Instead of the data an AIS signal (MR2.SAIS) can be sent to the framer interface. If the PLB is enabled the transmitter and the data on pins XL1/2 or XDOP/XDON are clocked with FCLKR instead of FCLKX. All the received data is processed normally.



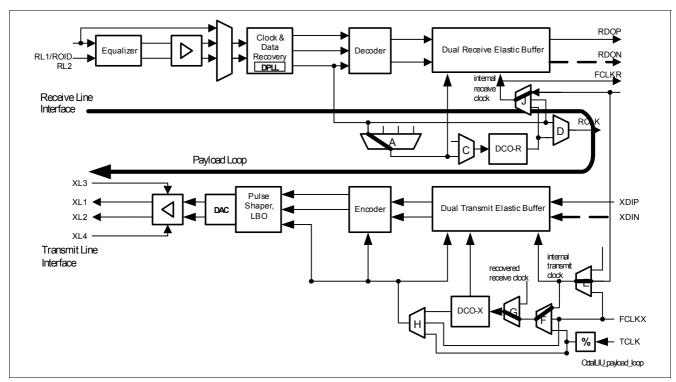


Figure 38 Payload Loop

3.11.6 Alarm Simulation

Alarm simulation does not affect the normal operation of the device. However, possible *real* alarm conditions are not reported to the micro controller or to the remote end when the device is in the alarm simulation mode.

The alarm simulation and setting of the appropriate status bists is initiated by setting the bit MR0.SIM. For details (differences between E1 and T1/J1 mode) see description in MR0. The following alarms are simulated:

- Loss-Of-Signal (LOS)
- Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)
- Code violation counter (HDB3 Code)

Error counting and indication occurs while this bit is set. After it is reset all simulated error conditions disappear, but the generated interrupt statuses are still pending until the corresponding interrupt status register is read. Alarms like AIS and LOS are cleared automatically. Interrupt status registers and error counters are automatically cleared on read.

3.12 Multi Function Ports

Several signals are available on the multi function ports, see **Table 29** and **PC1**. After reset, input function is selected ('0000_B') with exception of the ports RPC were RCLK output is selected: The register bits PC3.RPC2 have the reset value 'FH'. (Note that PC5.CRP must be set to '1' for an active RCLK output. After reset PC5.CRP is '0' and RCLK is pulled up.)

Three multi function ports (MFP) for RX - so called as RPA, RPB, RPC - and two MFPs for TX - so called as XPA, XPB - are implemented for every channel. The port levels are reflected in the appropriate bits of the register MFPI, see MFPI.

The functions of RPA, RPB and RPC are configured by PC1.RPC1(3:0), PC2.RPC2(3:0) and PC3.RPC3(3:0) respectively. The functions of XPA and XPB are configured by PC1.XPC1(3:0) and PC2.XPC2(3:0) respectively.

The actual logical state of the 5 multifunction ports can be read out using the register MFPI. This function together with static output signal options in **Table 29** offers general purpose I/O functionality on unused multi function port pins.



If a port is configured as GPOH or GPOL the port level is set fix to high or low-level respectively.

Each of the input functions may only be selected once in a channel except for the GPI functionality. No input function must be selected twice or more.

If RLT is selected, it should be assigned to RPC.

Table 29 Multi Function Port Selection

Selection	RFP Signal	Available on port	RFP Function	XFP Signal	Available on port	XFP Function
0000	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
0001	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
0010	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
0011	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	TCLK	A, B	Transmit clock input
0100	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
0101	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
0110	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
0111	Reserved	A, B, C	Reserved	XCLK	A, B	Transmit clock output
1000	RLT	A, B, C	Receive line termination; logically OR'd with LIM0.RTRS	XLT	A, B	Transmit line tristate control, high active
1001	GPI	A, B, C	General purpose input	GPI	A, B	General purpose input
1010	GPOH	A, B, C	General purpose output high	GPOH	A, B	General purpose output high
1011	GPOL	A, B, C	General purpose output low	GPOL	A, B	General purpose output low
1100	LOS	A, B, C	Loss of signal indication output	Reserved	A, B	Reserved
1101	RTDMT	A, B, C	Receive framer interface tristate for pins RDOP and RCLK; logically OR'd with DIC3.RRTRI	XDIN	А, В	Transmit data negative input
1110	RDON	A, B, C	Receive data negative output or bipolar violation output	XLT	A, B	Transmit line tristate control, low active
1111	RCLK	A, B, C	RCLK output	Reserved	A, B	Reserved



4 Register Description

To maintain easy readability this chapter is divided into separate control register and status register sections. The higher address part of all global registers is $'00_{H}'$, that of the port (channel) specific ones include the channel number 0 to 7 and is marked in the following tables with $'xx_{H}'$. So $'xx_{H}'$ has the values $'00_{H}'$ up to $'07_{H}'$.

Notes

- 1. "RES" in the register schematics means reserved, not reset. If these bits are written then the value must be '0'.
- 2. In all bit fields used in the register schematics and also in the table descriptions the most significant bit is the left one and the least significant bit is the right one. Sometimes in the text a bit field with the name "bitfieldname" is denoted as
bitfieldname>(MSB:LSB). For example: In register GPC2 the bit fiield FSS consists on MDS(2:0).

Data Sheet 85 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



4.1 Detailed Register Description

Table 30 Registers Address Space

Module	Base Address	End Address	Note
Channel xx	xx00 _H	xxFF _H	xx = 00H 07H

Table 31 Registers Overview

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
CMDR	Command Register	xx02 _H	90
IMR1	Interrupt Mask Register 1	xx15 _H	91
MR0	Mode Register 0	xx1C _H	93
MR1	Mode Register 1	xx1D _H	95
MR2	Mode Register 2	xx1E _H	95
LOOP	Loop-Back Register	xx1F _H	96
MR4	Mode Register 4	xx20 _H	97
MR5	Framer Mode Register 5	xx21 _H	97
RC0	Receive Control 0	xx24 _H	98
XPM0	Transmit Pulse Mask0	xx26 _H	99
XPM1	Transmit Pulse Mask1	xx27 _H	100
XPM2	Transmit Pulse Mask2	xx28 _H	100
CCB1	Clear Channel Register 1	xx2F _H	101
MR3	Mode Register 3	xx31 _H	102
LIM0	Line Interface Mode 0	xx36 _H	103
LIM1	Line Interface Mode 1	xx37 _H	105
PCD	Pulse Count Detection Register	xx38 _H	106
PCR	Pulse Count Recovery	xx39 _H	106
LIM2	Line Interface Mode 2	xx3A _H	107
LCR1	Loop Code Register 1	xx3B _H	108
LCR2	Loop Code Register 2	xx3C _H	110
DIC1	Digital Interface Control 1	xx3E _H	111
DIC2	Digital Interface Control 2	xx3F _H	112
DIC3	Digital Interface Control 3	xx40 _H	112
CMR4	Clock Mode Register 4	xx41 _H	114
CMR5	Clock Mode Register 5	xx42 _H	115
CMR6	Clock Mode Register 6	xx43 _H	116
CMR1	Clock Mode Register 1	xx44 _H	117
CMR2	Clock Mode Register 2	xx45 _H	118
CMR3	Clock Mode Register 3	xx48 _H	121
PC1	Port Configuration 1	xx80 _H	121
PC5	Port Configuration 5	xx84 _H	124
PC6	Port Configuration 6	xx86 _H	125
TPC0	Test Pattern Control Register 0	xxA8 _H	134



Table 31 Registers Overview (cont'd)

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
TXP1	TX Pulse Template Register 1	xxC1 _H	134
ALS	Automatic Loop Switching Register	xxD9 _H	139
IMR7	Interrupt Mask Register 7	xxDF _H	139
LIM3	LIU Mode Register 3	xxE2 _H	140
RBD	Receive Buffer Delay	xx49 _H	140
RES	Receive Equalizer Status	xx4B _H	141
LSR0	Line Status Register 0	xx4C _H	142
LSR1	Line Status Register 1	xx4D _H	143
LSR3	Line Status Register 3	xx4E _H	144
LSR2	Line Status Register 2	xx4F _H	146
CVCL	Code Violation Counter Lower Byte	xx52 _H	147
CVCH	Code Violation Counter Higher Byte	xx53 _H	148
BECL	PRBS Bit Error Counter Lower Bytes	xx58 _H	149
BECH	PRBS Bit Error Counter Higher Bytes	xx59 _H	150
ISR1	Interrupt Status Register 1	xx69 _H	151
ISR2	Interrupt Status Register 2	xx6A _H	152
ISR3	Interrupt Status Register 3	xx6B _H	152
ISR4	Interrupt Status Register 4	xx6C _H	153
GIS	Global Interrupt Status Register	xx6E _H	154
MFPI	Multi Function Port Input Register	xxAB _H	156
ISR6	Interrupt Status Register 6	xxAC _H	157
ISR7	Interrupt Status Register 7	xxD8 _H	158
PRBSSTA	PRBS Status Register	xxDA _H	159
CLKSTAT	Clock Status Register	xxFE _H	160
IMR2	Interrupt Mask Register 2	xx16 _H	92
IMR3	Interrupt Mask Register 3	xx17 _H	92
IMR4	Interrupt Mask Register 4	xx18 _H	92
IMR6	Interrupt Mask Register 6	xx1A _H	92
IMR7	Interrupt Mask Register 7	xxDF _H	92
PC2	Port Configuration Register 2	xx81 _H	123
PC3	Port Configuration Register 3	xx82 _H	123
TXP2	TX Pulse Template Register 2	xxC2 _H	135
TXP3	TX Pulse Template Register 3	xxC3 _H	135
TXP4	TX Pulse Template Register 4	xxC4 _H	135
TXP5	TX Pulse Template Register 5	xxC5 _H	135
TXP6	TX Pulse Template Register 6	xxC6 _H	135
TXP7	TX Pulse Template Register 7	xxC7 _H	135
TXP8	TX Pulse Template Register 8	xxC8 _H	135
TXP9	TX Pulse Template Register 9	xxC9 _H	135
TXP10	TX Pulse Template Register 10	xxCA _H	135
TXP11	TX Pulse Template Register 11	xxCB _H	135



Table 31 Registers Overview (cont'd)

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
TXP12	TX Pulse Template Register 12	xxCC _H	135
TXP13	TX Pulse Template Register 13	xxCD _H	135
TXP14	TX Pulse Template Register 14	XXCE _H	135
TXP15	TX Pulse Template Register 15	xxCF _H	135
TXP16	TX Pulse Template Register 16	xxD0 _H	135
IPC	Interrupt Port Configuration	0008 _H	90
CCB2	Clear Channel Register 2	30 _H	102
CCB3	Clear Channel Register 3	31 _H	102
LCR3	Loop Code Register 3	3D _H	110
GCR	Global Configuration Register	0046 _H	120
VSTR	Version Status Register	004A _H	141
CIS	Channel Interrupt Status Register	006F _H	155
GPC1	Global Port Configuration 1	0085 _H	125
GPC2	Global Port Configuration Register 2	008A _H	126
GCM1	Global Clock Mode Register 1	0092 _H	127
GCM2	Global Clock Mode Register 2	0093 _H	127
GCM3	Global Clock Mode Register 3	0094 _H	129
GCM4	Global Clock Mode Register 4	0095 _H	129
GCM5	Global Clock Mode Register 5	0096 _H	130
GCM6	Global Clock Mode Register 6	0097 _H	131
GCM7	Global Clock Mode Register 7	0098 _H	132
GCM8	Global Clock Mode Register 7	0099 _H	133
GIMR	Global Interrupt Mask Register	00A7 _H	133
GIS2	Global Interrupt Status 2	00AD _H	157
GPC3	Global Port Configuration Register 3	00D3 _H	135
GPC4	Global Port Configuration Register 4	00D4 _H	136
GPC5	Global Port Configuration Register 5	00D5 _H	137
GPC6	Global Port Configuration Register 6	00D6 _H	138
INBLDTR	In-Band Loop Detection Time Register	00D7 _H	138

The register is addressed wordwise.



Table 32 Registers Access Types

Mode	Symbol	Description Hardware (HW)	Description Software (SW)	
Basic Access	Types			
read/write	rw	Register is used as input for the HW	Register is read and writable by SW	
read/write rwv virtual		Physically, there is no new register in the generated register file. The real readable and writable register resides in the attached hardware.	Register is read and writable by SW (same as rw type register)	
read	r	Register is written by HW (register between input and output -> one cycle delay)	Value written by SW is ignored by HW; that is, SW may write any value to this field without affecting HW behavior	
read only	ro	Same as r type register	Same as r type register	
read virtual	rv	Physically, there is no new register in the generated register file. The real readable register resides in the attached hardware.	Value written by SW is ignored by HW; that is, SW may write any value to this field without affecting HW behavior (same as r type register)	
write	W	Register is written by software and affects hardware behavior with every write by software.	Register is writable by SW. When read, the register does not return the value that has been written previously, but some constant value instead.	
write virtual	wv	Physically, there is no new register in the generated register file. The real writable register resides in the attached hardware.	Register is writable by SW (same as w type register)	
read/write hardware affected	rwh	Register can be modified by hardware and software at the same time. A priority scheme decides, how the value changes with simultaneous writes by hardware and software.	Register can be modified by HW and SW, but the priority SW versus HW has to be specified. SW can read the register.	



Register DescriptionCommand Register

4.1.1 Control Registers

Command Register

CMDR Command Re	egister			fset 02 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Res	RRES	Res	XRES		Re	es	
	W	•	\/\				

Field	Bits	Type	Description
		w	Receiver Reset The receive line interface except the clock and data recovery unit (DPLL) is reset. However the contents of the control registers is not deleted. A receiver reset should be made after switching from power down to power up (GCR.PD = '1' -> '0').
XRES	4	w	Transmitter Reset The transmit framer and transmit line interface excluding the system clock generator and the pulse shaper are reset. However the contents of the control registers is not deleted.

Interrupt Port Configuration

See Chapter 3.5.3 and Table 9.

IPC Interrupt Port	t Configuration	n		fset 08 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
VISPLL		R	es	1	SSYF	I	C
rw	<u> </u>		•		rw	r	w

Field	Bits	Type	Description
VISPLL	7	rw	Masked PLL Interrupts Visible See also Chapter 3.5.3 0 _B , Masked interrupt status bits PLLLC and PLLIC are not visible in register GIS2. 1 _B , Masked interrupt status bits PLLLC and PLLIC are visible in GIS2,
			but they are not visible in registers GIS.



Register DescriptionInterrupt Mask Register 1

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
SSYF	2	rw	Select SYNC Frequency
			Only applicable in master mode (LIM0.MAS = '1') and bit CMR2.DCF is
			cleared, see also Table 9.
			0 _B , Reference clock on port SYNC is 2.048 MHz
			1 _B , Reference clock on port SYNC is 8 kHz
IC	1:0	rw	Interrupt Port Configuration
			These bits define the function of the interrupt output pin INT.
			X0 _B , Open drain output
			01 _B , Push/pull output, active low
			11 _B , Push/pull output, active high

Interrupt Mask Register 1

Each interrupt source can generate an interrupt signal on port INT (characteristics of the output stage are defined by register IPC). A "1" in a bit position of IMR(1:4), IMR(6:7) sets the mask active for the interrupt status in ISR(1:4), ISR(6:7). Masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are they visible in register GIS. Moreover, they are- not displayed in the interrupt status register if bit GCR.VIS is set, see **Chapter 3.5.3**.

	IMR1 Interrupt Mas	sk Register 1			fset 15 _H			Reset Value FF _H
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	LLBSC		ı	Res	1	1	XLSC	Res
•	rw						rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
LLBSC	7	rw	Interrupt Mask Bit LLBSC Each interrupt source can generate an interrupt signal on port INT. Characteristics of the output stage are defined by register IPC. A '1' in a bit position of IMR(7:0) sets the mask active for the interrupt status in the registers ISR. Mask interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, not are they visible in register GIS. Moreover they are not displayed in the interrupt status register if bit GCR.VIS is cleared; they are displayed in the interrupt status register if bit GCR.VIS is set. The bit IMR1.LLBSC is only valid in E1 mode. For T1/J1 mode the equivalent bit is in IMR3.LLBSC.
XLSC	1	rw	Interrupt Mask Bit XLSC



Register DescriptionSimilar Registers

Similar Registers

The other Interrupt Mask Registers have the same description.

The Offset Addresses are listed in IMRn Overview, for bit names and layout refer to Interrupt Mask Registers.

Table 33 IMRn Overview

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
IMR2	Interrupt Mask Register 2	xx16 _H	
IMR3	Interrupt Mask Register 3	xx17 _H	
IMR4	Interrupt Mask Register 4	xx18 _H	
IMR6	Interrupt Mask Register 6	xx1A _H	
IMR7	Interrupt Mask Register 7	xxDF _H	

Table 34 Interrupt Mask Registers

Bit number	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IMR1	LLBSC (E1 only)						XLSC	
IMR2					AIS	LOS		
IMR3		SEC			LLBSC (T1/J1 only)	LTC	RSN	RSP
IMR4	XSP	XSN						
IMR6							LILSU	LILSD
IMR7				XCLKSS1	XCLKSS0			



Mode Register 0

	MR0 Mode Registe	er O			ffset :1C _H			Reset Value 00 _H	
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	x	C	R	С	EXZE	ALM	Res	SIM	
,	n	M	n	M	rw.	nw.		nw.	

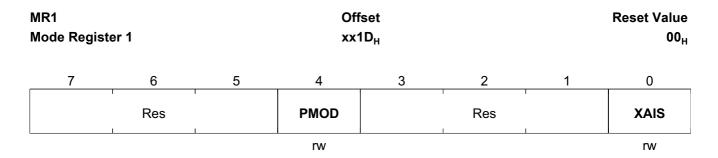
Field	Bits	Type	Description
XC	7:6	rw	Transmit Code Serial line code for the transmitter, independent of the receiver. After changing XC(1:0), a transmitter software reset is required (CMDR.XRES = 1). See Chapter 3.9.1. 00 _B , Reserved 01 _B , CMI (1T2B+HDB3), (optical interface) 10 _B , AMI (ternary or digital dual-rail interface) 11 _B , HDB3 Code in E1 or B8ZS code in T1/J1 mode (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)
RC	5:4	rw	Receive Code Serial line code for the receiver, independent of the transmitter. After changing RC(1:0), a receiver software reset is required (CMDR.RRES = '1'). See Chapter 3.7.2. 00 _B , Reserved 01 _B , CMI (1T2B+HDB3), (optical interface) 10 _B , AMI (ternary or digital dual-rail interface) 11 _B , HDB3 Code in E1 or B8ZS code in T1/J1 mode (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)
EXZE	3	rw	Extended HDB3 Error Detection, E1 only Selects error detection mode in E1 mode. In T1/J1 mode this bit is reserved. O _B , Only double violations are detected. 1 _B , Extended code violation detection: 0000 strings are detected additionally. Incrementing of the code violation counter CVC is done after receiving four zeros. Errors are indicated by LSR1.EXZD = '1'.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
ALM	2	rw	Alarm Mode, E1 only Selects the AIS alarm detection mode in E1 mode. In T1/J1 mode this bit is reserved. O _B , The AIS alarm is detected according to ETS300233. Detection: An AIS alarm is detected if the incoming data stream contains less than 3 zeros within a period of 512 bits and a loss of frame alignment is indicated. Recovery: The alarm is cleared if 3 or more zeros within 512 bits are detected or the FAS word is found. 1 _B , The AIS alarm is detected according to ITU-T G.775 Detection: An AIS alarm is detected if the incoming data stream contains less than 3 zeros in each doubleframe period of two consecutive doubleframe periods (1024 bits). Recovery: The alarm is cleared if 3 or more zeros are detected within two consecutive doubleframe periods.
SIM	0	rw	Alarm Simulation, in E1 mode SIM has to be held stable at high or low level for at least one receive clock period before changing it again. O _B , Normal operation. 1 _B , Initiates internal error simulation of AIS, loss-of-signal and code violations. Alarm Simulation, in T1/J1 mode Setting/resetting of SIM initiates internal error simulation of AIS (blue alarm), loss-of-signal (red alarm) and code violations. The error counter CVC is incremented. The selection of simulated alarms is done by the error simulation counter: LSR2.ESC(2:0) which is incremented with each setting of bit SIM. For complete checking of the alarm indications eight simulation steps are necessary (LSR2.ESC(2:0) = '0' after a complete simulation). SIM has to be held stable at high or low level for at least one receive clock period before changing it again.



Mode Register 1



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PMOD	4	rw	PCM Mode This bit decides between E1 and T1/J1 mode. Switching from E1 to T1 or vice versa the device needs up to 20 μs to settle up to the internal clocking. 0 _B , PCM 30 or E1 mode. 1 _B , PCM 24 or T1/J1 mode .
XAIS	0	rw	Transmit AlS Towards Remote End Sends AlS on ports XL1, XL2, XOID towards the remote end. The outgoing data stream which can be looped back through the local loop to the system interface is not affected.

Mode Register 2

MR2 Mode Register 2			Offset xx1E _H				Reset Value 00 _H	
_	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Res		RTM	DAIS	Res	PLB	R	es
			rw	rw		rw		

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
RTM	5	rw	Receive Transparent Mode, E1 only For E1 mode this bit must be set to ´1´ for proper operation. 0 _B , Reserved 1 _B ,
DAIS	4	rw	Disable AIS to Framer Interface This bit must be set to '1'for proper operation. O _B , AIS is automatically inserted into the data stream to RDO if OctalLIU TM is in asynchronous state. 1 _B , Automatic AIS insertion is disabled. Furthermore, AIS insertion can be initiated by programming bit MR2.SAIS.



Register DescriptionLoop-Back Register

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PLB	2	rw	Payload Loop-Back See Chapter 3.11.5. O _B , Normal operation. Payload loop is disabled. 1 _B , The payload loop-back loops the data stream from the receiver section back to transmitter section. Looped data is output on pin RDO. Data received on port XDI, XSIG, SYPX and XMFS is ignored. With XSP.TT0 = '1' time slot 0 is also looped back. If XSP.TT0 = 0 time slot 0 is generated internally. AIS is sent immediately on port RDO by setting the FMR2.SAIS bit. It is recommended to write the actual value of XC1 into this register once again, because a write access to register XC1 sets the read/write pointer of the transmit elastic buffer into its optimal position to ensure a maximum wander compensation (the write operation forces a slip).

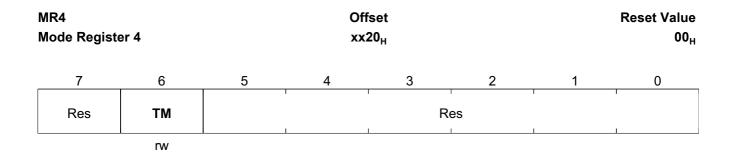
Loop-Back Register

LOOP Loop-Back Register				set 1F _H			Reset Value 00 _H	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Res	RTM	Res						
	rw							

Field	Bits	Type	Description
RTM	6	rw	Receive Transparent Mode, T1 only For T1/J1 mode this bit must be set to ´1´ for proper operation. 0_B , Reserved 1_B ,



Mode Register 4



Field	Bits	Type	Description
TM	6	rw	Transparent Mode, T1 only
			For T1/J1 mode this bit must be set to ´1´ for proper operation. $0_{\rm B}$, Reserved $1_{\rm B}$,

Mode Register 5

MR5 Mode Register 5			Offset xx21 _H				Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	Res		XLD/TT0	XLU	Res	хтм	R	es	
			rw	rw		rw			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XLD/TT0	5	rw	XLD, Transmit Line Loop-Back (LLB) Down Code, T1/J1 only
			The equivalent bit in E1 mode is MR3.XLD.
			0 _B , Normal operation.
			1 _B , A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal
			transmit data with the LLB down (deactivate) Code continuously
			until this bit is reset. The LLB down code is overwritten by the
			framing/DL/CRC bits optionally.
			TT0, Transmit Transparent Mode, E1 only
			For proper operation this bit must be set to '1' in E1 mode.



Register DescriptionReceive Control 0

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XLU	4	rw	Transmit LLB Up Code, T1/J1 only This bit is not valid in E1 mode. The equivalent bit in E1 mode is MR3.XLU. O _B , Normal operation. 1 _B , A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB up (activate) code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB up code is optionally overwritten by the framing/DL/CRC bits. For proper operation bit MR5.XLD must be cleared.
XTM	2	rw	Transmit Transparent Mode For proper operation this bit must be set to '1'.

Receive Control 0

RC0 Receive Control 0				Offset xx24 _H					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	Res					Res			
	rw								

Field	Bits	Type	Description
RDIS	3	rw	Receive Data Input Sense Configures the input polarity of the digital receive inputs. O _B , In dual rail mode RDI, RDIN are active low, in DCIM mode ROID is active high. 1 _B , In dual rail mode RDI, RDIN are active high, in DCIM mode ROID is active low.



Register DescriptionTransmit Pulse Mask 0

Transmit Pulse Mask 0

See Chapter 3.9.6.1 and Chapter 3.9.6.2. The transmit pulse shape which is defined in ITU-T G.703 is output on pins XL1 and XL2. The level of the pulse shape can be programmed by registers XPM(2:0) if XPM2.XPDIS is set to '0' to create a custom waveform. If XPM2.XPDIS is set to '1', the custom waveform can be programed by the registers TXP(16:1) and the register bits of XPM(2:0) are unused with exception of the bits XPM2.XLT, XPM2.DAXLT and XPM2.XPDIS. In order to get an optimized pulse shape for the external transformers each pulse shape is internally divided into four sub pulse shapes if XPM2.XPDIS is set to '0'. In each sub pulse shape a programmed 5-bit value defines the level of the analog voltage on pins XL1/2. Together four 5-bit values have to be programmed to form one complete transmit pulse shape. The four 5-bit values are sent in the following sequence:

XP04 to 00: First pulse shape level XP14 to 10: Second pulse shape level XP24 to 20: Third pulse shape level XP34 to 30: Fourth pulse shape level

Changing the LSB of each subpulse in registers XPM(2:0) changes the amplitude of the differential voltage on XL1/2 by approximately 80 mV. Recommended values for standard applications are given in Table 22 and Table 23.

Note that in the special cases were the LBO pulse masks are performed in T1 mode, the programming of the pulse masks is done internally, independent on the settings in XPM(2:0).

XPM0 Transmit Pul	se Mask0			fset 26 _H			Reset Value 7B _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
XP12	XP11	XP10	XP04	XP03	XP02	XP01	XP00
rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw

Field	Bits	Туре	Description			
XP12	7	rw	Bit 2 of second pulse shape level			
XP11	6	rw	Bit 1 of second pulse shape level			
XP10	5	rw	Bit 0 (LSB) of second pulse shape level			
XP04	4	rw	Bit 4 (MSB) of first pulse shape level			
XP03	3	rw	Bit 3 of first pulse shape level			
XP02	2	rw	Bit 2 of first pulse shape level			
XP01	1	rw	Bit 1 of first pulse shape level			
XP00	0	rw	Bit 0 (LSB) of first pulse shape level			



Register DescriptionTransmit Pulse Mask 1

Transmit Pulse Mask 1

For description see Transmit Pulse Mask 0

XPM1 Transmit Pulse Mask1			Offset xx27 _H			Reset Value 03 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
XP30	XP24	XP23	XP22	XP21	XP20	XP14	XP13	
rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description				
XP30	7	rw	Bit 0 (LSB) of fourth pulse shape level				
XP24	6	rw	Bit 4 (MSB) of third pulse shape level				
XP23	5	rw	Bit 3 of third pulse shape level				
XP22	4	rw	Bit 2 of third pulse shape level				
XP21	3	rw	Bit 1of third pulse shape level				
XP20	2	rw	Bit 0 (LSB) of third pulse shape level				
XP14	1	rw	Bit 4 (MSB) of second pulse shape level				
XP13	0	rw	Bit 3 of second pulse shape level				

Transmit Pulse Mask 2

For description see Transmit Pulse Mask 0

XPM2 Transmit Pulse Mask2					set 28 _H			Reset Value 40 _H
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	0	XLT	DAXLT	XPDIS	XP34	XP33	XP32	XP31
	r	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw

Field	Bits	Type	Description
0	7	r	Always ´0´
XLT	6	rw	Transmit Line Tristate See also Chapter 3.9.1. 0 _B , Normal operation 1 _B , Transmit line XL1 and XL2 are switched into high-impedance state. If this bit is set the transmit line monitor status information is frozen (default value after hardware reset).



Register DescriptionClear Channel Register 1

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DAXLT	5	rw	Disable Automatic Tristating of XL1/2 See Chapter 3.9.7. O _B , Normal operation. If a short is detected on pins XL1/2 the transmit line monitor sets the XL1/2 outputs into a high-impedance state. 1 _B , If a short is detected on XL1/2 pins automatic setting these pins into a high-impedance (by the XL-monitor) state is disabled.
XPDIS	4	rw	Disable XPM Values See Chapter 3.9.6. 0 _B , XP values from registers XPM(2:0) are used for pulse shaping. 1 _B , TXP values from registers TXP(16:1) are used for pulse shaping.
XP34	3	rw	Bit 4 (MSB) of second pulse shape level See Chapter 3.9.6.1.
XP33	2	rw	Bit 3 of fourth pulse shape level
XP32	1	rw	Bit 2 of fourth pulse shape level
XP31	0	rw	Bit 1 of fourth pulse shape level

Clear Channel Register 1

The registers CCB(1:3) are only valid in T1/J1 mode.

CCB1 Clear Channel Register 1				fset 2F _H			Reset Value 00 _H	
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4	CH5	СН6	CH7	СН8
	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
CH1	7	rw	Channel Selection Bits
CH2	6		If AMI code is selected, all bits must be set to '1' for proper operation.
CH3	5		0 _B , Normal operation. Bit robbing information and zero code
CH4	4		suppression (ZCS, B7 stuffing) can change contents of the selected speech/data channel if assigned modes are enabled by bits
CH5	3		MR5.EIBR and MR0.XC(1:0).
CH6	2		1 _B , Clear channel mode. Contents of selected speech/data channel
CH7	1		are not overwritten by internal or external bit robbing and ZCS
CH8	0		information. Transmission of channel assigned signaling and control of pulse-density is applied by the user.



Register DescriptionSimilar Registers

Similar Registers

Registers CCB2 and CCB3 have the same description.

The Offset Addresses are listed in CCBn Overview, for layout and bit names refer to Clear Channel Registers

Table 35 CCBn Overview

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
CCB2	Clear Channel Register 2	30 _H	
CCB3	Clear Channel Register 3	31 _H	

Table 36 Clear Channel Registers

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CCB1	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	CH5	CH6	CH7	CH8
CCB2	CH9	CH10	CH11	CH12	CH13	CH14	CH15	CH16
CCB3	CH17	CH18	CH19	CH20	CH21	CH22	CH23	CH24

Mode Register 3

Only valid in E1 mode.

MR3 Mode Registe	r 3		Off xx			Reset Value 00 _H	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Res		XLD	XLU	СМІ		Res	
		r\ _M	r\ _M /	r\w			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XLD	5	rw	Transmit LLB Down Code, E1 only This bit is not valid in T1/J1 mode. In T1/J1 mode the bis MR5.XLD is used instead. 0 _B , Normal operation. 1 _B , A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB down (deactivate) Code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB down Code is optionally overwritten by the time slot 0 depending on bit LCR1.FLLB.
XLU	4	rw	Transmit LLB UP Code, E1 only This bit is not valid in T1/J1 mode. In T1/J1 mode the bit MR5.XLU is used instead. 0 _B , Normal operation. 1 _B , A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB UP Code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB UP Code is overwritten by the time slot 0 depending on bit LCR1.FLLB. For proper operation bit MR3.XLD must be cleared.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
CMI	3	rw	Select CMI Precoding, E1 only This bit is not valid in T1/J1 mode. In T1/J1 mode the similar bit for B8ZS precoding is DIC3.CMI. In E1 mode only valid if CMI code (MR0.XC(1:0) = '01 _b ') is selected. This bit defines the CMI precoding and influences transmit and receive data. Note: Before local loop is selected, HDB3 precoding has to be disabled. 0 _B , CMI with HDB3 precoding 1 _B , CMI without HDB3 precoding

Line Interface Mode 0

LIM0 Line Interface Mode 0				Offset xx36 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	XFB	XDOS	RTRS	DCIM	Res	RLM	LL	MAS	
,	rw	rw	rw	rw	1	rw	rw	rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XFB	7	rw	Transmit Full Bauded Mode Only applicable for dual-rail mode (bit LIM1.DRS = '1'). Note: If CMI coding is selected (MR0.XC(1:0) = '01 _b ') this bit has to be cleared. O _B , Output signals XDO/XDON are half bauded. 1 _B , Output signals XDO/XDON are full bauded.
XDOS	6	rw	Transmit Data Out Sense
			 Note: If CMI coding is selected (MR0.XC(1:0) = '01_b') this bit has to be cleared. The transmit frame marker XFM is independent of this bit. 0_B , Output signals XDO/XDON are active low. Output XOID is active high (normal operation). 1_B , Output signals XDO/XDON are active high. Output XOID is active low.
RTRS	5	rw	Receive Termination Resistance Selection This bit controls the analog switch of the receive line interface.
			Note: If the RLT functionality is selected at one of the multi function ports, a logical equivalence is build out of RTRS and RLT for controlling the analog switch. If RLT functionality is not configured at one of the multi function ports, the analog switch is controlled only by RTRS.
			 0_B , Analog is switched off. 1_B , Analog switch is switched on.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DCIM	4	rw	Digital Clock Interface Mode
			Note: DCO-X must be used in DCIM mode (CMR1.DXJA = '0').
			 0_B , Normal operation. 1_B , Enables the digital Clock Interface Mode (synchronization interface mode) according to ITU-T G.703, Section 13. A 2048/1544 kHz clock is expected on RL1/2. On XL1/2 a 2048/1544 kHz output clock is driven. The transmit clock signal on XL1/2 is derived from the clock supplied on FCLKX (CMR1.DXSS = '0').
RLM	2	rw	Receive Line Monitoring See Chapter 3.7.4.
			0 _B , Normal receiver mode
			$1_{\rm B}$, Receiver mode for receive line monitoring; the receiver sensitivity
			is increased to detect resistively attenuated signals of -20 dB (short-
	4		haul mode only)
LL	1	rw	Local Loop See Chapter 3.11.4. O _B , Normal operation 1 _B , Local loop active. The local loop back mode disconnects the receive lines RL1/RL2 or ROID from the receiver. Instead of the signals coming from the line the data provided by system interface are routed through the analog receiver back to the system interface. The unipolar bit stream is transmitted undisturbed on the line. Receiver and transmitter coding must be identical. Operates in
			analog and digital line interface mode. In analog line interface mode data is transferred through the complete analog receiver.
MAS	0	rw	Master Mode See also Table 19. 0 _B , Slave mode 1 _B , Master mode on. Setting this bit the DCO-R circuitry is frequency synchronized to the clock (2.048 MHz or 8 kHz, see IPC.SSYF) supplied by SYNC. If this pin is connected to VSS or VDD (or left open and pulled up to VDD internally) the DCO-R circuitry is centered and no receive jitter attenuation is performed (only if 2.048 MHz clock is selected by resetting bit IPC.SSYF). The generated clocks are stable.



Line Interface Mode 1

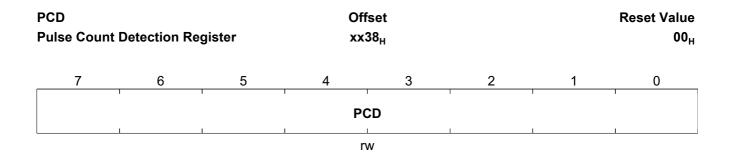
LIM1 Line Interface Mode 1				Offset xx37 _H				Reset Value 80 _H	
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	-
	CLOS	RIL2	RIL1	RIL0	Res	JATT	RL	DRS	
	rw	rw	rw	rw	1	rw	rw	rw	,

Field	Bits	Type	Description
CLOS	7	rw	Clear data in case of LOS 0 _B , Normal receiver mode, receive data stream is transferred normally in long-haul mode 1 _B , Received data is cleared (driven to low level), as soon as LOS is detected
RIL2	6	rw	Receive Input Threshold
RIL1	5	rw	Only valid if analog line interface is selected (LIM1.DRS = '0')."No signal"
RIL0	4	rw	is declared if the voltage between pins RL1 and RL2 drops below the limits programmed by bits RIL(2:0) and the received data stream has no transition for a period defined in the PCD register. See DC characteristics for detail.
JATT	2	rw	Transmit Jitter Attenuator
			Note: JATT is only used to define the jitter attenuation during remote loop operation. Remote loop operation can be set by LIM1.RL Jitter attenuation during normal operation is not affected by JATT. O _B , Transmit jitter attenuator is disabled for remote Loop. Transmit
			 0_B , Transmit jitter attenuator is disabled for remote Loop. Transmit data bypasses the remote loop jitter attenuator buffer. 1_B , Jitter attenuator is active for remote loop. Received data from pins RL1/2 or ROID is sent "jitter-free" on ports XL1/2 or XOID. The dejittered clock is generated by the DCO-X circuitry.
RL	1	rw	Remote Loop
			Note: RL is logically OR'd with automatic loop switching by BOM messages.
			0_B , Normal operation.1_B , Remote Loop active.
DRS	0	rw	 Dual-Rail Select 0_B , The ternary interface is selected. Ports RL1/2 and XL1/2 become analog in/outputs. 1_B , The digital dual-rail interface is selected. Received data is latched on ports RDIP/RDIN while transmit data is output on pins XDOP/XDON.



Register DescriptionPulse Count Detection Register

Pulse Count Detection Register



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PCD	7:0	rw	Pulse Count Detection A LOS alarm is detected if the incoming data stream has no transitions for a programmable number T consecutive pulse positions. The number T is programmable by the PCD register and can be calculated as follows: $T = 16 \times (N+1)$; with $0 \le N \le 255$. The maximum time is: $256 \times 16 \times 488$ ns = 2 ms. Every detected pulse resets the internal pulse counter. The counter is clocked with the receive clock RCLK.

Pulse Count Recovery

PCR Pulse Count Recovery					fset 39 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		1	ı	P	CR	1 1		
				r	W			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PCR	7:0	rw	Pulse Count Recovery A LOS alarm is cleared if a pulse-density is detected in the received bit stream. The number of pulses M which must occur in the predefined PCD time interval is programmable by the PCR register and can be calculated as follows: $M = N+1$; with $0 \le N \le 255$. The time interval starts with the first detected pulse transition. With every received pulse a counter is incremented and the actual counter is compared to the contents of PCR register. If the pulse number is higher or equal to the PCR value the LOS
			alarm is reset otherwise the alarm stays active. In this case the next detected pulse transition starts a new time interval.



Line Interface Mode 2

LIM2 Line Interface Mode 2				Off xx:	Reset Value 20 _H			
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Res		SLT1	SLT0	SCF	ELT	Ro	es
			rw	rw.	rw.	rw.		

Field	Bits	Type	Description				
SLT1	5	rw	Receive Slicer Threshold				
SLT0	4	rw	 00_B , The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 55% of the peak amplitude. 01_B , The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 67% of the peak amplitude (recommended in some T1/14 applications) 				
			 T1/J1 applications). 10_B , The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 50% of the peak amplitude (default, recommended in E1 mode). 11_B , The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at 				
			RL1/2 exceeds 45% of the peak amplitude.				
SCF	3	rw	Select Corner Frequency of DCO-R Setting this bit reduces the corner frequency of the DCO-R circuit by the factor of ten to 0.2 Hz. See Chapter 3.7.9.				
			Note: Reducing the corner frequency of the DCO-R circuitry increases the synchronization time before the frequencies are synchronized.				
ELT	2	rw	Enable Loop-Timed				
			 0_B , Normal operation 1_B , Transmit clock is generated from the clock supplied by MCLK which is synchronized to the extracted receive route clock. In this configuration the transmit elastic buffer has to be enabled. For correct operation of loop timed the remote loop (bit LIM1.RL = '0') must be inactive and bit CMR1.DXSS must be cleared. 				



Loop Code Register 1

LCR1 Loop Code R	egister 1		Offset xx3B _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
EPRM	XPRBS	LDC		LAC		FLLB	LLBP	
rw	rw	rw		rw		rw	rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
EPRM	7	rw	Enable Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Monitor See Chapter 3.11.1. O _B , Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence (PRBS) monitor is disabled. 1 _B , PRBS is enabled. Setting this bit enables incrementing the CEC2 error counter with each detected PRBS bit error. With any change of state of the PRBS internal synchronization status an interrupt ISR1.LLBSC is generated. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated by bit LSR2.LLBAD.
XPRBS	6	rw	Transmit Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence A one in this bit position enables transmission of a pseudo-random binary sequence to the remote end. Depending on bit LLBP the PRBS is generated according to 2 ¹⁵ -1 or 2 ²⁰ -1 with a maximum-14-zero restriction (ITU-T O. 151). See Chapter 3.11.1.
LDC	5:4	rw	Length Deactivate (Down) Code These bits defines the length of the LLB deactivate code which is programmable in register LCR2. 00 _B , Length: 5 bit 01 _B , Length: 6 bit, 2 bit, 3 bit 10 _B , Length: 7 bit 11 _B , Length: 8 bit, 2 bit, 4bit
LAC	3:2	rw	Length Activate (Up) Code These bits defines the length of the LLB activate code which is programmable in register LCR3. 00 _B , Length: 5 bit 01 _B , Length: 6 bit, 2 bit, 3 bit 10 _B , Length: 7 bit 11 _B , Length: 8 bit, 2 bit, 4 bit
FLLB	1	rw	Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS Depending on bit LCR1.XPRBS this bit enables different functions: LCR1.XPRBS = '0': Table 37. Note: Invert PRBS LCR1.XPRBS = '1': see Table 38
LLBP	0	rw	Line Loop-Back Pattern See Chapter 3.11.2 LCR1.XPRBS = '0': see Table 39 LCR1.XPRBS = '1' or LCR1.EPRM = '1': see Table 40



Register Description

Table 37 FLLB Constant Values (Case 1)

Name and Description	Value
Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS	O _B
The line loop-back code is transmitted including framing bits. LLB code overwrites the FS/DL-bits.	
Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS The line loop-back code is transmitted unframed. LLB code does not overwrite the FS/DL-	1 _B
bits.	

Table 38 FLLB Constant Values (Case 2)

Name and Description	Value
Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS	0 _B
The generated PRBS is transmitted not inverted.	
Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS	1 _B
The PRBS is transmitted inverted.	

Table 39 LLBP Constant Values (Case 1)

Name and Description	Value
Line Loop-Back Pattern	0 _B
Fixed line loop-back code according to ANSI T1. 403.	
Line Loop-Back Pattern	1 _B
Enable user-programmable line loop-back code by register LCR2/3.	

Table 40 LLBP Constant Values (Case 2)

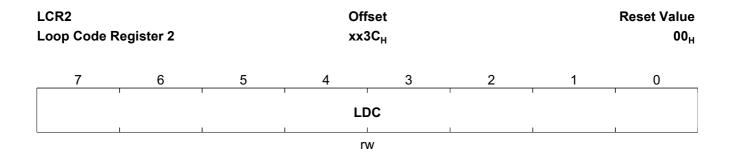
Name and Description	Value
Line Loop-Back Pattern 2 ¹⁵ -1	0 _B
Line Loop-Back Pattern 2 ²⁰ -1	1 _B

Data Sheet 109 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



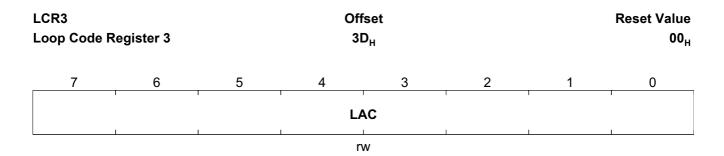
Register DescriptionLoop Code Register 2

Loop Code Register 2



Field	Bits	Type	Description
LDC	7:0	rw	Line Loop-Back Deactivate Code If enabled by bit MR3.XLD = '1' in E1 or MR5.XLD = '1' in T1/J1 mode the LLB deactivate code automatically repeats until the LLB generator is stopped. Transmit data is overwritten by the LLB code. LDC0 is transmitted last. For correct operations bit LCR1.XPRBS has to cleared. If LCR2 is changed while the previous deactivate code has been detected and is still received, bit LSR2.LLBDD in E1 or LSR1.LLBDD in T1/J1 mode will stay active until the incoming signal changes or a receiver reset is initiated (CMDR.RRES = '1').

Loop Code Register 3



Field	Bits	Type	Description
LAC	7:0	rw	Line Loop-Back Activate Code If enabled by bit MR3.XLD = '1' in E1 or MR5.XLD = '1' in T1/J1 mode the LLB activate code automatically repeats until the LLB generator is stopped. Transmit data is overwritten by the LLB code. LAC0 is transmitted last. For correct operations bit LCR1.XPRBS has to cleared.If LCR3 is changed while the previous activate code has been detected and is still received, bit LSR2.LLBAD in E1 or LSR1.LLBAD in T1/J1 mode will stay active until the incoming signal changes or a receiver reset is initiated (CMDR.RRES = '1').

rw



Register DescriptionDigital Interface Control 1

rw

Digital Interface Control 1

See Chapter 3.7.10.

	DIC1 Digital Interface Control 1				fset 3E _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7 6 5		5	5 4 3		2	1	0	
	Re	es	RBS		Res	ВІМ	XE	3S

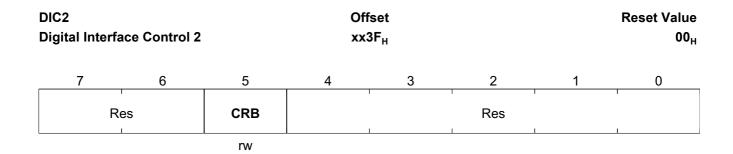
rw

Field	Bits	Type	Description
RBS	5:4	rw	Receive Buffer Size
			See Table 21.
			00 _B , Buffer size: 2 frames
			01 _B , Buffer size: 1 frame
			10 _B , Buffer size: 96 bits
			11 _B , bypass of receive elastic store
BIM	2	rw	Bit Interleaved Mode
			0 _B , Byte interleaved mode
			1 _B , Bit interleaved mode
XBS	1:0	rw	Transmit Buffer Size
			See Table 21.
			00 _B , Bypass of transmit elastic store
			01 _B , Buffer size: 1 frame
			10 _B , Buffer size: 2 frames
			11 _B , Buffer size: 96 bits



Register DescriptionDigital Interface Control 2

Digital Interface Control 2



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
CRB	5	rw	Center Receive Elastic Buffer Only applicable if the time slot assigner is disabled (PC(3:1).RPC(3:0) = '0001 _b '), no external or internal synchronous pulse receive is generated. A transition from low to high forces a receive slip and the read- pointer of the receive elastic buffer is centered. The delay through the buffer is set to one half of the current buffer size. It should be hold high for at least two 2.048 MHz periods before it is cleared.

Digital Interface Control 3

	DIC3 Digital Interface Control 3			Offset xx40 _H			Reset Value 00,		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	СМІ	RRTRI	RTRI	FSCT	RESX	RESR	R	es	
,	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
СМІ	7	rw	Select CMI Precoding (T1 only) Only valid if CMI code (MR0.XC(1:0) = '01 _b ') is selected. This bit defines the CMI precoding and influences transmit and receive data. Note: Before local loop is closed, B8ZS precoding has to be switched off.
			$0_{\rm B}$, CMI with B8ZS precoding $1_{\rm B}$, CMI without B8ZS precoding



Register DescriptionDigital Interface Control 3

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
RRTRI	6	rw	RDO Tristate Mode
RTRI	5		See Chapter 3.7.4
			Note: RRTRI is logically exored with RTDMT multi function port, if this function is selected. RTDMT exor RRTRI sets additionally RCLK into tristate.
			00 _B , normal operation (RDOP is switched to low level during inactive channel/bit phases).
			01 _B , RDO is switched into tristate mode during inactive channel/bit phases.
			10 _B , RDO is tristate constantly (and also RCLK).
			11 _B , RDO is tristate constantly (and also RCLK).
FSCT	4	rw	FSC Tristate Mode
			0_{B} , normal operation of FSC pin.
			1 _B , FSC is switched into tristate mode.
RESX	3	rw	Rising Edge Synchronous Transmit
			Depending on this bit all transmit framer interface data are clocked
			(outputs) or sampled (inputs) with the selected active edge of the
			selected framer transmit clock.
			Only valid if CMR2.IXSC = '0':
			Note: CMR2.IXSC = '1': value of RESX bit has no impact on the selected edge of the system interface clock but value of RESR bit is used as RESX. Example: If RESR = '0', the rising edge of system interface clock is the selected one for sampling data on XDI and vice versa.
			0 _B , Clocked or sampled with the first falling edge of the selected framer interface transmit clock.
			1 _B , Clocked or sampled the first rising edge of the selected framer
			interface transmit clock.
RESR	2	rw	Rising Edge Synchronous Receive
			Depending on this bit all receive framer interface data are clocked
			(outputs) or sampled (inputs) with the selected active edge.
			0_{B} , Clocked or sampled with the first falling edge of the selected
			framer interface receive clock.
			1 _B , Clocked or sampled with the first rising edge of the selected framer interface receive clock.



Clock Mode Register 4

	CMR4 Clock Mode Register 4				Offset xx41 _H			Reset Value 00 _H	
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
			IAR				RS		
_		1	rw	1			rw		

Field	Bits	Type	Description
IAR	7:3	rw	Integral parameter selection (Corner frequency and attenuation selection) for the DCO-R Only valid if CMR6.DCOCOMPN = '1' and CMR2.ECFAR = '1', see Chapter 3.7.9.
RS	2:0	rw	Receive Clock (RCLK) Frequency Selection See also Chapter 3.7. 000 _B , clock recovered from the line through the DPLL drives RCLK. 001 _B , clock recovered from the line through the DPLL drives RCLK. logically OR'd with the incoming LOS signal. 010 _B , 2.048 MHz, dejitered, sourced by DCO-R. 011 _B , 4.096 MHz, dejitered, sourced by DCO-R. 100 _B , 8.192 MHz, dejitered, sourced by DCO-R. 101 _B , 16.384 MHz, dejitered, sourced by DCO-R. 110 _B , 2.048 MHz logically OR'd with LOS. 111 _B , 16.384 MHz logically OR'd with LOS.

Data Sheet 114 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Clock Mode Register 5

	CMR5 Clock Mode Register 5			Offset xx42 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
		DRSS	'		'	IAX	'		
,		rw	1	I	1	rw	I		

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DRSS	7:5	rw	DCO-R Channel Selection
			See Chapter 3.7.
			000 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 1.
			001 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 2.
			010 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 3.
			011 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 4.
			100 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 5.
			101 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 6.
			110 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 7.
			111 _B , Receive reference clock generated by the DPLL of channel 8.
IAX	4:0	rw	Integral parameter selection
			(Corner frequency and attenuation selection) for the DCO-X
			Only valid if CMR6.DCOCOMPN = '1' and CMR2.ECFAX = '1', see
			Chapter 3.7.9

Data Sheet 115 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Clock Mode Register 6

CMR6 Clock Mode F	Register 6			iset 43 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCOCOMP N	SRESR	SRESX		STF		SCFX	ATCS
rw	rw	rw		rw		rw	rw

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DCOCOMPN	7	rw	Compatibility programming of DCO-R/DCO-X disable Only applicable if CMR2.ECFAR/ECFAX is set. See Chapter 3.7.9, Table 18. O _B , Programming of corner frequencies of DCO-R/DCO-X is done with registers CMR3.CFAR (3:0) /CFAX(3:0), compatible to the QuadLIU. Register bits CMR5.IAX(4:0)/CMR4.IAR(4:0) are not valid. 1 _B , Programming of corner frequencies and attenuation factors of DCO-R/DCO-X is done with registers CMR3.CFAR (3:0)/CFAX(3:0) and CMR4.IAR(4:0)/CMR5.IAX(4:0) in the range 0.2 20 Hz.
SRESR	6	rw	Soft Reset of DCO-R By setting this bit a soft reset of the DCO-R will be performed: The initial phase error is set to zero and the loop filter is cleared. To enable the DCO-R lock functionality, this bit must be cleared subsequently. See Chapter 3.7.9. O _B , DCO-R enabled (normal lock functionality). 1 _B , Soft reset of DCO-R, no lock functionality.
SRESX	5	rw	Soft Reset of DCO-X By setting this bit a soft reset of the DCO-X will be performed: The initial phase error is set to zero and the loop filter is cleared. To enable the DCO-X lock functionality, this bit must be cleared subsequently. See Chapter 3.7.9. 0 _B , DCO-X enabled (normal lock functionality). 1 _B , Soft reset of DCO-X, no lock functionality.
STF	4:2	rw	Transmit Clock (TCLK) Frequency Selection See Chapter 3.9.2 Note that frequencies are not in ascend ordering. 000 _B , 2.048 MHz. 001 _B , 8.192 MHz. 010 _B , 4.096 MHz. 011 _B , 16.384 MHz. 100 _B , 32.768 MHz. 101 _B , Reserved. 110 _B , Reserved. 111 _B , Reserved.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
SCFX	1	rw	Select Corner Frequency of DCO-X Only applicable if CMR2.EXFAX = '0'. See Chapter 3.7.9 and Chapter 3.9.4. O _B , Corner frequency of DCO-X is 2 Hz. 1 _B , Corner frequency of DCO-X is 0.2 Hz.
ATCS	0	rw	Automatic Transmit Clock Switching See Chapter 3.9.3. If TCLK is lost, automatically switching to FCLKX can be performed. Note: Kind of used transmit clock source is shown in status register
			XCLKS. 0 _B , Automatic clock switching is disabled. 1 _B , Automatic clock switching is enabled.

Clock Mode Register 1

CMR1 Clock Mode	Register 1			fset 44 _H		Reset Value 00 _H	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Re	es		DCS	Res	DXJA	DXSS
				rw		rw	rw

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DCS	3	rw	Disable Clock-Switching In Slave mode (LIM0.MAS = '0') the DCO-R is synchronized on the recovered route clock. In case of loss-of-signal LOS the DCO-R switches automatically to the clock sourced by port SYNC, see also Table 18. 0 _B , Automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is enabled 1 _B , Automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled
DXJA	1	rw	Disable Internal Transmit Jitter Attenuation Setting this bit disables the transmit jitter attenuation. Reading the data out of the transmit elastic buffer and transmitting on XL1/2 (XDOP/N/XOID) is done with the clock provided on pin TCLK. In transmit elastic buffer bypass mode the transmit clock is taken from FCLKX, independent of this bit.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DXSS	0	rw	DCO-X Synchronization Clock Source 0 _B , The DCO-X circuitry synchronizes to the internal reference clock which is sourced by FCLKX/R or RCLK. Since there are many reference clock opportunities the following internal prioritizing in descending order from left to right is realized: LIM1.RL > CMR1.DXSS > LIM2.ELT > current working clock of transmit system interface. If one of these bits is set the corresponding
			reference clock is taken. 1 _B , DCO-X synchronizes to an external reference clock provided on multi function port XPA or XPB pin function TCLK, if no remote loop is active. TCLK is selected by PC(2:1).XPC(3:0) = '0011 _B '.

Clock Mode Register 2

CMR2 Clock Mode F	Register 2			fset 45 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ECFAX	ECFAR	DCOXC	DCF	IRSP	IRSC	Res	IXSC
rw	rw	rw	rw	rw	rw		rw

Field	Bits	Type	Description
ECFAX	7	rw	Enable Corner Frequency Adjustment for DCO-X See Chapter 3.7.9.
			Note: DCO-X must be activated.
			 0_B , Adjustment is disabled (only 2 Hz and 0.2 Hz are possible). 1_B , Adjustment is enabled as programmed in CMR3.CFAX(3:0) and CMR4.IAX(4:0).
ECFAR	6	rw	Enable Corner Frequency Adjustment for DCO-R See Chapter 3.7.9.
			Note: DCO-R must be activated.
			 0_B , Adjustment is disabled (only 2 Hz and 0.2 Hz are possible). 1_B , Adjustment is enabled as programmed in CMR3.CFAR(3:0) and CMR5.IAR(4:0).
DCOXC	5	rw	DCO-X Center-Frequency Enable
			See Chapter 3.7.9
			 0_B , The center function of the DCO-X circuitry is disabled. 1_B , The center function of the DCO-X circuitry is enabled. DCO-X centers to 2.048 MHz related to the master clock reference (MCLK), if reference clock (e.g. FCLKX) is missing.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
DCF	4	rw	DCO-R Center- Frequency Disabled See also Table 19. O _B , The DCO-R circuitry is frequency centered in master mode if no 2.048 MHz reference clock on pin SYNC is provided or in slave mode if a loss-of-signal occurs in combination with no 2.048 MHz clock on pin SYNC or a gapped clock is provided on pin RCLKI and this clock is inactive or stopped. 1 _B , The center function of the DCO-R circuitry is disabled. The generated clock (DCO-R) is frequency frozen in that moment when no clock is available on pin SYNC or pin RCLKI. The DCO-R circuitry starts synchronization as soon as a clock appears on pins SYNC or RCLKI.
IRSP	3	rw	Internal Receive System Frame Sync Pulse Note: Recommendation: This bit should be set to '1'. O _B , The frame sync pulse is derived from RDOP output signal internally (free running). 1 _B , The frame sync pulse for the receive system interface is internally sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. This internally generated frame sync signal can be output (active low) on multifunction ports RP(A to D) (RPC(3:0) = '0001 _H ').
IRSC	2	rw	Internal Receive Digital (Framer) Clock See also Figure 35. 0 _B , The working clock for the receive framer interface is sourced by FCLKR or in receive elastic buffer bypass mode from the corresponding extracted receive clock RCLK. 1 _B , The working clock for the receive framer interface is sourced internally by DCO-R or in bypass mode by the extracted receive clock. FCLKR is ignored.
IXSC	0	rw	Internal Transmit Digital (Framer) Clock See also Figure 35. 0 _B , The working clock for the transmit framer interface is sourced by FCLKX. 1 _B , The working clock for the transmit framer interface is sourced internally by the working clock of the receive framer interface. FCLKX is ignored.



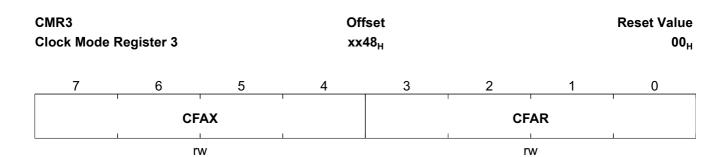
Global Configuration Register

GCR Global Configuration Register				Offset 0046 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	VIS	SCI			Res			PD	
	rw	rw			ı			rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description				
VIS	7	rw	Masked Interrupts Visible See also Chapter 3.5.3 0 _B , Masked interrupt status bits are not visible in registers ISR(7:0). 1 _B , Masked interrupt status bits are visible in ISR(7:0), but they are not visible in register GIS.				
SCI	6	rw	Status Change Interrupt 0 _B , Interrupts are generated either on activation or deactivation of the internal interrupt source. 1 _B , The following interrupts are activated both on activation and deactivation of the internal interrupt source: ISR2.LOS, ISR2.AIS, ISR3.LMFA16.				
PD	0	rw	Power Down Switches between power-up and power-down mode. After switching from power down to power up a receiver reset should be made by setting of CMDR.RRES. 0 _B , Power up 1 _B , Power down: All outputs are driven inactive; multifunction ports are driven high by the weak internal pull-up device.				



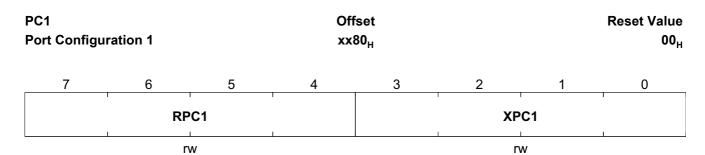
Clock Mode Register 3



Field	Bits	Type	Description
CFAX	7:4	rw	Corner Frequency Adjustment for DCO-X See Chapter 3.7.9.
			Note: DCO-X must be activated and CMR2.ECFAX must be set (adjustment must be enabled).
CFAR	3:0	rw	Corner Frequency Adjustment for DCO-R See Chapter 3.7.9.
			Note: DCO-R must be activated and CMR2.ECFAR must be set (adjustment must be enabled).

Port Configuration 1

See Chapter 3.12.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
RPC1	7:4	rw	Receive Multifunction Port Configuration See Chapter 3.12. The multifunction ports RP(A to C) are bidirectional. After Reset the ports RPA and RPB are reserved, the port RPC is configured as RCLK output. With the selection of the pin function the In/Output configuration is also achieved. Register PC1 configures port RPA, while PC2 configures port RPB and PC3 configures port RPC. See RPC1 Constant Values



Register Description

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XPC1	3:0	rw	Transmit Multifunction Port Configuration See Chapter 3.12. The multifunction ports XP(A to B) are bidirectional. After Reset these ports are configured as inputs. With the selection of the pin function the In/Output configuration is also achieved. Each of the three different input functions (TCLK, XLT and XLT) may only be selected once. No input function must be selected twice or more. Register PC1 configures port XPA and PC2 the port XPB. See XPC1 Constant Values

Table 41 RPC1 Constant Values

Name and Description	Value
reserved	0000 _B
reserved	0001 _B
reserved	0010 _B
reserved	0011 _B
reserved	0100 _B
reserved	0101 _B
reserved	0110 _B
reserved	0111 _B
RLT: Receive line termination (input) "Hardware" switching of receive line termination, see Chapter 3.7.3	1000 _B
GPI: general purpose input Value of this input is stored in register MFPI.	1001 _B
GPOH: General purpose output, high level Pin is set fixed to high level	1010 _B
GPOL: General purpose output, low level Pin is set fixed to low level	1011 _B
LOS: Loss of signal Loss of signal indication output	1100 _B
RTDMT: Receive TDM tristate (input) receive TDM i/f tristate (RDOP, RCLK).	1101 _B
RDON: Receive data out negative negative receive data out in dual rail mode or bipolar violation out in LIU single rail mode	1110 _B
RCLK: RCLK output	1111 _B

Table 42 XPC1 Constant Values

Name and Description	Value
reserved	0000 _B
reserved	0001 _B
reserved	0010 _B



Register Description

Table 42 XPC1 Constant Values (cont'd)

Name and Description	Value
TCLK: Transmit Clock (Input)	0011 _B
A 2.048/8.192 MHz clock has to be sourced by the system if the internal generated transmit	_
clock (DCO-X) is not used. Optionally this input is used as a synchronization clock for the	
DCO-X circuitry with a frequency of 2.048 MHz.	
reserved	0100 _B
reserved	0101 _B
reserved	0110 _B
XCLK: Transmit Line Clock (Output)	0111 _B
Frequency: 2.048 MHz	
XLT: Transmit Line Tristate control input, high active	1000 _B
With a high level on this port the transmit lines XL1/2 or XDOP/N are set directly into tristate.	_
This pin function is logically OR'd with register XPM2.XLT. See Chapter 3.9.1.	
GPI: General Purpose Input, low level	1001 _B
Value of this input is stored in register MFPI.	
GPOH: General Purpose Output, high level	1010 _B
Pin is set fixed to high level	
GPOL: General Purpose Output, low level	1011 _B
Pin is set fixed to low level	
reserved	1100 _B
XDIN: Transmit Data In Negative	1101 _B
Negative transmit data in for dual rail mode	
XLT: Transmit Line Tristate control input, low active	1110 _B
see XLT	
reserved	1111 _B

Registers PC2 to PC3 have the same layout and description, but the 4 LSBs of PC3 are not used because only 2 MFPs in transmit direction exists.

The bits (3:0) of the register PC3 can be written and read, but are not valid.

Only one of the ports RPA, RPB or RPC must be configured as RTDMT.

Only one of the ports XPA or XPB must be configured as XLT or $\overline{\text{XLT}}$.

The registers PC1, PC2 and PC4 have the reset values $'00_{H}'$, PC3 has the reset value $'F0_{H}'$.

The Offset Addresses are listed in PCn Overview, for bit names refer to Port Configuration Registers.

Table 43 PCn Overview

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
PC2	Port Configuration Register 2	xx81 _H	
PC3	Port Configuration Register 3	xx82 _H	

Table 44 Port Configuration Registers

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PC1	RPC13	RPC12	RPC11	RPC10	XPC13	XPC12	XPC11	XPC10
PC2	RPC23	RPC22	RPC21	RPC20	XPC23	XPC22	XPC21	XPC20
PC3	RPC33	RPC32	RPC31	RPC30	XPC33	XPC32	XPC31	XPC30

Data Sheet 123 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Register DescriptionPort Configuration 5

Port Configuration 5

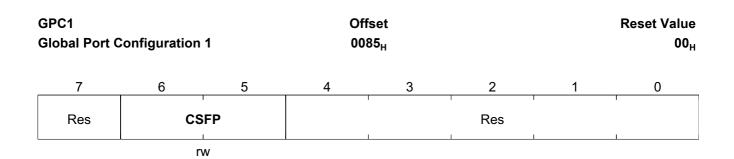
PC5 Port Configuration 5			Offset xx84 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	PHDSX	PHDSR		Res	1	0	CSRP	CRP
	rw	rw		1	1	rw	rw	rw

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PHDSX	7	rw	Phase Decoder Switch for DCO-X See formulas in GCM6. 0 _B , switch phase decoder by 1/3 1 _B , switch phase decoder by 1/6
PHDSR	6	rw	Phase Decoder Switch for DCO-R See formulas in GCM6. 0 _B , switch phase decoder by 1/3 1 _B , switch phase decoder by 1/6
0	2	rw	Fixed 0
CSRP	1	rw	Configure FCLKR Port 0 _B , FCLKR: Input 1 _B , FCLKR: Output
CRP	0	rw	Configure RCLK Port 0 _B , RCLK: Input 1 _B , RCLK: Output

Data Sheet 124 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02

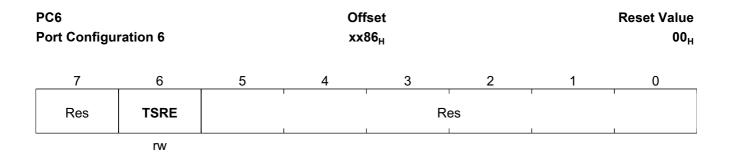


Global Port Configuration 1



Bits	Type	Description
6:5	rw	Configure SEC/FSC Port The FSC pulse is generated if the DCO-R circuitry of the selected channel is active (CMR2.IRSC = '1' or CMR1.RS(1:0) = ' 10_b ' or ' 11_b '), see Chapter 3.8.4 00_B , SEC: Input, active high 01_B , SEC: Output, active high 10_B , FSC: Output, active high 11_B , FSC: Output, active low

Port Configuration 6



Field	Bits	Type	Description			
TSRE	6	rw	Transmit Serial Resistor Enable			
			Note: See Table 23 for more details			
			 0_B , Internal serial resistors are disabled. 1_B , Internal serial resistors are enabled. 			



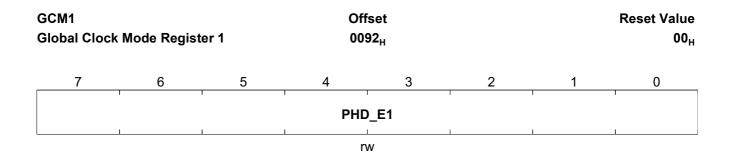
Global Port Configuration Register 2

GPC2 Global Port C	Configuration	Register 2		fset BA _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Res		FSS		Res		R1S	
		rw				rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
FSS	6:4	rw	FSC Source Selection
			See Chapter 3.8.4.
			000 _B , FSC sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , FSC sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , FSC sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , FSC sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , FSC sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , FSC sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , FSC sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , FSC sourced by channel 8.
R1S	2:0	rw	RCLK1 Source Selection
			See Chapter 3.7.
			000 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK1 sourced by channel 8.



Global Clock Mode Register 1



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PHD_E1	7:0	rw	Frequency Adjust for E1 lower 8 bits, for highest 4 bits see GCM2)
			For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45 .

Global Clock Mode Register 2

GCM2 Global Clock Mode Register 2				set 93 _H			Reset Value 10 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PHSDEM	PHSDIR	PHSDS	VFREQ_E N		PHD	_E1	
rw	rw	rw	rw		rv	v	

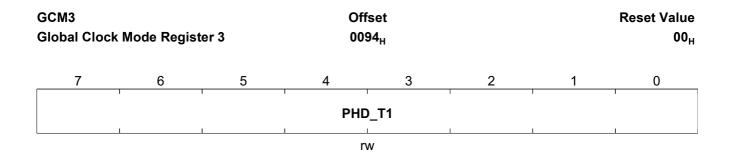
Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PHSDEM	7	rw	RX Phase Decoder Demand 0 _B , Default operation 1 _B , See formulas in GCM6.
PHSDIR	6	rw	RX Phase Decoder Direction 0 _B , Default operation 1 _B , See formulas in GCM6.
PHSDS	5	rw	RX Phase Decoder Switch 0 _B , Default operation 1 _B , See formulas in GCM6.



Field	Bits	Type	Description
VFREQ_EN	4	rw	Variable Frequency Enable If "fixed mode" mode is selected the clock frequency at the pin MCLK must be 2.048 for E1 or 1.544 MHz for T1/J1 respectively. The setting of the whole clock mode is done automatically: Register bits of GCM1, GCM2.PHSDEM, PHDIR, PHSDS, PHD_E1 and GCM3 to GCM8 are unused. If "fixed mode" mode is selected and the SPI- or SCI-interface is used as controller interface, the pinstrapping values at D(15:5) are also not used. See also Chapter 3.5.5.
			Note: If "fixed mode" is enabled all of the eight ports must work in the same mode, either in T1 or in E1 mode. A switching between E1 and T1 modes causes a reset of the whole clock system. If "fixed mode" is disabled a switching between E1 and T1 mode (which can be done in this case individually for every port) causes not a reset of the whole clock system.
			 0_B , Fixed clock frequency of 2.048 (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1) 1_B , Variable master clock frequency (normal operation, operation after reset)
PHD_E1	3:0	rw	Frequency Adjust for E1 (highest 4 bits, for lower 8 bits see GCM1) The 12 bit frequency adjust value is in the decimal range of -2048 to +2047. Negative values are represented in 2s-complement format. For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 100000000000 _B , -2048
			_B , 00000000000 _B , 0 _B , 01111111111 _B , +2047



Global Clock Mode Register 3



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PHD_T1	7:0	rw	Frequency Adjust for T1 (lower 8 bits, for highest 4 bits see GCM4) The 12 bit frequency adjust value is in the decimal range of -2048 to +2047. Negative values are represented in 2s-complement format. For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 100000000000 _B , -2048
			_B , 0000000000 _B , 0 _B , 01111111111 _B , +2047

Global Clock Mode Register 4

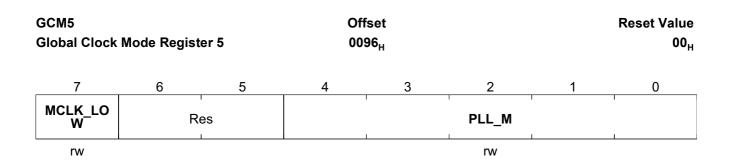
6CM4 Blobal Clock	Mode Regist	er 4		fset 95 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	DVM_T1		Res		PHE)_T1	
	rw				r	N	

Field	Bits	Type	Description
DVM_T1	7:5	rw	Divider Mode for T1
			This bits can be write and read to be software compatible to QuadLIU, but has no influence on the clock system



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PHD_T1	3:0	rw	Frequency Adjust for T1 (highest 4 bits, for lower 8 bits see GCM3) The 12 bit frequency adjust value is in the decimal range of -2048 to +2047. Negative values are represented in 2s-complement format. For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 100000000000 _B , -2048
			_B , 00000000000 _B , 0 _B , 01111111111 _B , +2047

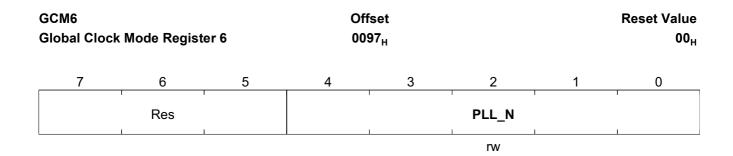
Global Clock Mode Register 5



Field	Bits	Type	Description
MCLK_LOW	7	rw	Master Clock Range Low This bit can be write and read to be software compatible to QuadLIU, but has no influence on the clock system.
PLL_M	4:0	rw	PLL Dividing Factor M For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 00001 _B , 1 _B , 11111 _B , 31



Global Clock Mode Register 6



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PLL_N	4:0	rw	PLL Dividing Factor N
			For details see calculation formulas below and Table 45 . 000001 _B , 1
			_B , 111111 _B , 63

Flexible Clock Mode Settings

If "flexible master clock mode" is used (VFREQ_EN = '1'), the according register settings can be calculated as follows (a windows-based program for automatic calculation is available, see **Chapter 8.3**. For some of the standard frequencies see the table below.

1. The master clock MCLK must be in the following frequency range:

 $1.02 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{MCLK}} \le 20 \text{ MHz}$

2. Generally the PLL of the master clocking unit includes an input divider with a dividing factor PLL_M +1 and a feedback divider with a dividing factor 4 x (PLL_N +1). So it generates a clock f_{PLL} of about

$$f_{\text{PLL}} = f_{\text{MCLK}} \times 4 \times (\text{PLL_N} + 1) / (\text{PLL_M} + 1)$$
.

3. The selection of PLL_N and PLL_M must be done in the following way:

The PLL frequency f_{PLL} must be in the following range:

200 MHz $\leq f_{PLL} \leq$ 300 MHz .

The combinations of the values PLL_M and PLL_M must fulfill the equations:

2 MHz $\leq f_{MCLK}$ / (PLL_M +1) \leq 6 MHz , if PLL_N is in the range 25 to 63.

5 MHz \leq $f_{\rm MCLK}$ / (PLL_M +1) \leq 15 MHz , if PLL_N is in the range 1 to 24.

4. In E1 mode, the selection of PHSN_E1 and PHSX_E1 must be done in such a manner that the frequency for the receiver $f_{\rm RX}$ E1 has nearly the value 16 x $f_{\rm DATA}$ E1 x (1 + 100ppm) = 32.7713 MHz:

$$f_{RX E1} = f_{PLL} / \{PHSN_E1 + (PHSX_E1 / 6)\}$$
.

In T1/J1 mode, the selection of PHSN_T1 and PHSX_T1 must be done in such a manner that the frequency for the receiver $f_{\rm RX_T1}$ has nearly the value 16 x $f_{\rm DATA_T1}$ x (1 + 100ppm) = 24.706 MHz:

$$f_{\text{RX T1}} = f_{\text{PLL}} / \{\text{PHSN_T1} + (\text{PHSX_T1} / 6)\}$$
.

GCM2.PHSDEM, GCM2.PHSDIR, GCM2.PHSDS, PC5.PHDSX and PC5.PHDSR must be left to '0'

5. To bring the "characteristic E1 frequency" f_{outE1} exact to 16 x $f_{\text{DATA_E1}}$ = 32.7680 MHz a correction value PHD_E1 is necessary:

PHD_E1 = round (12288 x { [PHSN_E1 + (PHSX_E1 / 6)] - $[f_{pll}$ / (16 x $f_{DATA E1}$)] }) .

Data Sheet 131 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



To bring the "characteristic T1 frequency" f_{outT1} exact to 16 x $f_{\text{DATA_T1}}$ = 24.704 MHz a correction value PHD_T1 is necessary:

 $PHD_{T1} = round \ (12288 \ x \ \{ \ [PHSN_{T1} + (PHSX_{T1} / 6)] - [f_{pll} / (16 \ x f_{DATA_{T1}})] \ \}) \ .$

Example: f_{MCLK} = 2.048 MHz

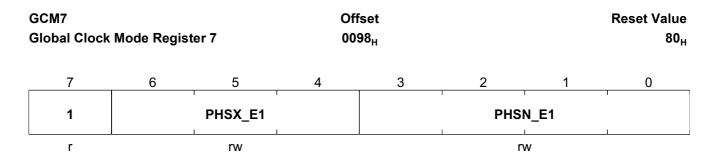
 $\begin{aligned} & \text{PLL_N} = 33; \, \text{PLL_M} = 0: \, f_{\text{PLL}} = 278.528 \,\, \text{MHz} \\ & \text{PHSN_E1} = 8; \, \text{PHSN_E1} = 2: \, f_{\text{RX_E1}} = 33.42 \,\, \text{MHz} \end{aligned}$

PHD_E1 = -2048: f_{outE1} = 32.768 MHz

Table 45 Clock Mode Register Settings for E1 or T1/J1

fMCLK [MHz]	GCM1	GCM2	GCM3	GCM4	GCM5	GCM6	GCM7	GCM8
1.5440	F0 _H	19 _H	00 _H	08 _H	00 _H	2B _H	98 _H	DA _H
2.0480	00 _H	18 _H	D2 _H	0A _H	00 _H	21 _H	A8 _H	9B _H
8.1920	00 _H	18 _H	D2 _H	0A _H	03 _H	21 _H	A8 _H	9B _H
12.3520	F0 _H	19 _H	00 _H	08 _H	07 _H	2B _H	98 _H	DA _H
16.3840	00 _H	18 _H	D2 _H	0A _H	07 _H	21 _H	A8 _H	9B _H

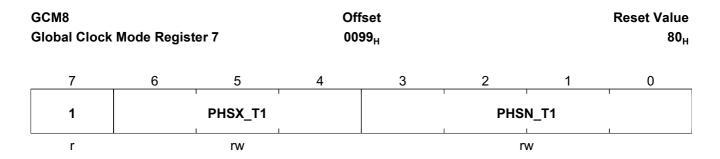
Global Clock Mode Register 7



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
1	7	r	Fixed '1'
PHSX_E1	6:4	rw	Frequency Adjustment Value E1 For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 000 _B , 0 _B , 101 _B , 5
PHSN_E1	3:0	rw	Frequency Adjustment Value E1 For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 0001 _B , 1 _B , 1111 _B , 15



Global Clock Mode Register 7



Field	Bits	Туре	Description			
1	7	r	Fixed '1'			
PHSX_T1	6:4	rw	Frequency Adjustment value T1 For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 000 _B , 0 _B , 101 _B , 5			
PHSN_T1	3:0	rw	Frequency Adjustment value T1 For details see calculation formulas in register GCM6 and Table 45. 0001 _B , 1 _B , 1111 _B , 15			

Global Interrupt Mask Register

GIMR Global Interrupt Mask Register				Offset 00A7 _H			Reset Value FF _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
				Res				PLLL	
								rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description				
PLLL	0	rw	PLL Locked Interrupt Mask				
			0 _B , GIS2.PLLLC is enabled.				
			1 _B , GIS2.PLLLC is disabled.				

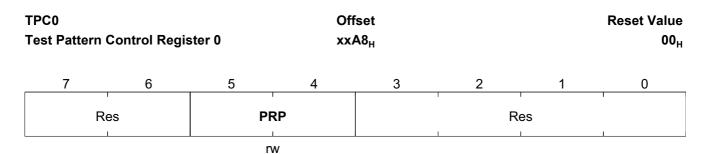
Data Sheet 133 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Register DescriptionTest Pattern Control Register 0

Test Pattern Control Register 0

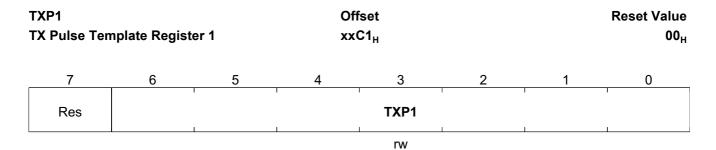
See Chapter 3.11.1.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PRP	5:4	rw	PRBS Pattern Selection
			$00_{\rm B}$, PRBS11 pattern. $01_{\rm B}$, PRBS15 pattern. $10_{\rm B}$, PRBS20 pattern.
			11 _B , PRBS23 pattern.

TX Pulse Template Register 1

See Chapter 3.9.6.1 and Chapter 3.9.6.2. This register contains the transmit amplitude of the 1st 1/16 of the transmit pulse. The contents of this register is ignored unless bit XPM2.XPDIS is set. By default, the values programmed in XPM0 to XPM2 are used to control the transmit pulse template.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
TXP1	6:0	rw	Transmit Pulse Amplitude
			Two's Complement number of pulse amplitude, see Table 25 and Table 26

Similar Registers

Registers TXP1to TXP16 have the same description and layout. Every register TXPn defines the amplitude of the part n of 16 of the transmit pulse. An overview is given is the next table.

Note that the reset values of the registers TXP1 to TXP8 are '38 $_{H}$ ', that of the registers TXP9 to TXP16 are '00 $_{H}$ '.



Table 46 TXP Overview

Register Short Name	Register Long Name	Offset Address	Page Number
TXP2	TX Pulse Template Register 2	xxC2 _H	
TXP3	TX Pulse Template Register 3	xxC3 _H	
TXP4	TX Pulse Template Register 4	xxC4 _H	
TXP5	TX Pulse Template Register 5	xxC5 _H	
TXP6	TX Pulse Template Register 6	xxC6 _H	
TXP7	TX Pulse Template Register 7	xxC7 _H	
TXP8	TX Pulse Template Register 8	xxC8 _H	
TXP9	TX Pulse Template Register 9	xxC9 _H	
TXP10	TX Pulse Template Register 10	xxCA _H	
TXP11	TX Pulse Template Register 11	xxCB _H	
TXP12	TX Pulse Template Register 12	xxCC _H	
TXP13	TX Pulse Template Register 13	xxCD _H	
TXP14	TX Pulse Template Register 14	xxCE _H	
TXP15	TX Pulse Template Register 15	xxCF _H	
TXP16	TX Pulse Template Register 16	xxD0 _H	

Global Port Configuration Register 3

See Chapter 3.7.

GPC3 Global Port Configuration Register 3					fset D3 _H		Reset Valu 21		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	Res		R3S		Res		R2S		
			rw	I	I		rw		

Field	Bits	Туре	Description	
R3S	6:4	rw	RCLK3 Source Selection	
			000 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 1.	
			001 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 2.	
			010 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 3.	
			011 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 4.	
			100 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 5.	
			101 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 6.	
			110 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 7.	
			111 _B , RCLK3 sourced by channel 8.	



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
R2S	2:0	rw	RCLK2 Source Selection
			000 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK2 sourced by channel 8.

Global Port Configuration Register 4

See Chapter 3.7.

	GPC4 Global Port C	onfiguration	Register 4		fset D4 _H			Reset Value 43 _H
_	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Res		R5S		Res		R4S	
L			rw	1			rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
R5S	6:4	rw	RCLK5 Source Selection
			000 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK5 sourced by channel 8.
R4S	2:0	rw	RCLK4 Source Selection
			000 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK4 sourced by channel 8.



Global Port Configuration Register 5

See Chapter 3.7.

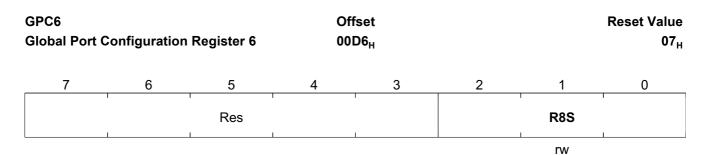
GPC5 Global Port Configuration Register 5					fset D5 _H			Reset Value 65 _H
_	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Res		R7S	'	Res		R6S	
			rw	1		,	rw	

Field	Bits	Type	Description
R7S	6:4	rw	RCLK7 Source Selection
			000 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK7 sourced by channel 8.
R6S	2:0	rw	RCLK6 Source Selection
			000 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK6 sourced by channel 8.



Global Port Configuration Register 6

See Chapter 3.7.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
R8S	2:0	rw	RCLK8 Source Selection
			000 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 1.
			001 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 2.
			010 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 3.
			011 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 4.
			100 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 5.
			101 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 6.
			110 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 7.
			111 _B , RCLK8 sourced by channel 8.

In-Band Loop Detection Time Register

INBLDTR In-Band Loop Detection Time Register					fset D7 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Res		INB	LDR		Re	es	
			r	\ \ /	1	1		

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
INBLDR	5:4	rw	In-Band Loop Detection Time for Line Side
			See Chapter 3.11.2.
			00 _B , at least 16 consecutive in-band loop pattern must be valid for
			detection and to perform automatic loop switching.
			01 _B , at least 32 consecutive in-band loop pattern must be valid for
			detection and to perform automatic loop switching.
			10 _B , in-band loop pattern must be valid for at least 4 seconds for
			detection and to perform automatic loop switching.
			11 _B , in-band loop pattern must be valid for at least 5 seconds for
			detection and to perform automatic loop switching.



Register DescriptionAutomatic Loop Switching Register

Automatic Loop Switching Register

Enabling of automatic loop switching by In-band loop codes, see Chapter 3.11.2, is performed by this register.

ALS Automatic Lo	oop Switchin	g Register		fset D9 _H		Reset Valu 00		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
			Res				LILS	
				- I			rw	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
LILS	0	rw	Line In-Band Loop Switching (Remote Loop) This bit controls if automatic switching of the remote loop will be done by In-Band loop codes from the line side, see Chapter 3.11.2.
			Note: Generation of an interrupt when loop up or down code is detected can be selected by demasking (register IMR6). Setting both, SILS and LILS to '1' is forbidden.
			 0_B , automatic switching of remote loop ("on line side") is disabled (default). 1_B , automatic switching of remote loop ("on line side") by In-band loop codes detected from the line side is enabled if local loop is not activated by LIM0.LL = ′1′.

Interrupt Mask Register 7

Masks interrupt bits of register ISR7.

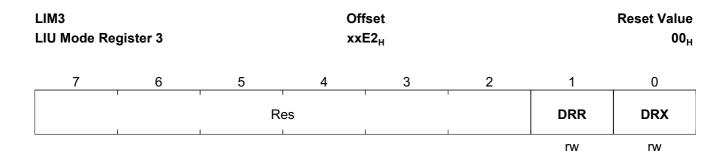
IMR7 Interrupt Mask Register 7					iset DF _H		Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
		Res		XCLKSS1	XCLKSS0		Res		
				rw	rw				

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XCLKSS1	4	rw	XCLKSS1 Interrupt Masking
			0 _B , ISR7.XCLKSS1 is enabled.
			1 _B , ISR7.XCLKSS1 is disabled
XCLKSS0	3	rw	XCLKSS0 Interrupt Masking
			0 _B , ISR7.XCLKSS0 is enabled.
			1 _B , ISR7.XCLKSS0 is disabled



Register DescriptionLIU Mode Register 3

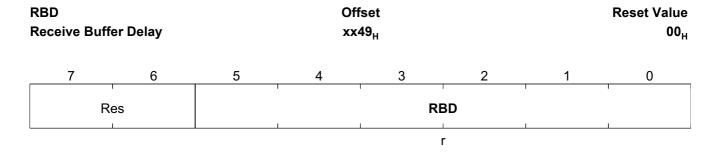
LIU Mode Register 3



Field	Bits	Туре	Description	
DRR	1	rw	Dual-Rail mode on digital side, receive direction	
			0 _B , single rail mode on framer receive side.	
			1 _B , dual rail mode on framer receive side.	
DRX	0	rw	Dual-Rail mode on digital side, transmit direction	
			0 _B , single rail mode on framer transmit side.	
			1 _B , dual rail mode on framer transmit side.	

4.1.2 Status Registers

Receive Buffer Delay

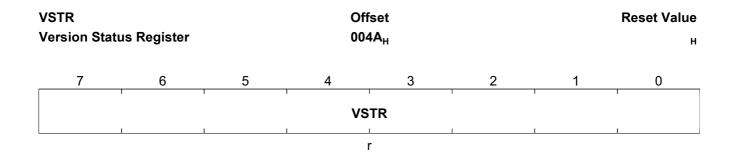


Field	Bits	Type	Description
RBD	5:0	r	Receive Elastic Buffer Delay These bits informs the user about the current delay (in time slots) through the receive elastic buffer. The delay is updated every 512 or 256 bits (DIC1.RBS(1:0)). Before reading this register the user has to set bit DEC.DRBD in order to halt the current value of this register. After reading RBD updating of this register is enabled. Not valid if the receive buffer is bypassed. 000000 _B , Delay < 1 time slot _B , 111111 _B , Delay > 63 time slot



Register DescriptionVersion Status Register

Version Status Register



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
VSTR	7:0	r	Version Number of Chip
			The value is '20 _H '.

Receive Equalizer Status

RES Receive Equa	alizer Status		Offset xx4B _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
EV		Res			RES			
r	•		•		r			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description						
EV	7:6	r	Equalizer Status Valid						
			These bits informs the user about the current state of the receive						
			equalization network.						
			00 _B , Equalizer status not valid, still adapting						
			01 _B , Equalizer status valid						
			10 _B , Equalizer status not valid						
			11 _B , Equalizer status valid but high noise floor						
RES	4:0	r	Receive Equalizer Status						
			The current line attenuation status in steps of about 1.7 dB for E1 and 1.4						
			dB for T1/J1 mode are displayed in these bits. Only valid if bits EV(1:0) =						
			'01 _b '. Accuracy: ± 2 digits, based on temperature influence and noise						
			amplitude variations.						
			00000 _B , Minimum attenuation: 0 dB						
			в ,						
			11001 _B , Maximum attenuation: -43 dB (E1), -36 dB (T1/J1)						



Register DescriptionLine Status Register 0

Line Status Register 0

LSR0 Line Status Register 0			Offset xx4C _H				Reset Value 00 _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOS	AIS	Res					
			•				

Field	Bits	Туре	Description				
LOS	7 7 6	r	 Loss-of-Signal Detection: This bit is set when the incoming signal has "no transitions (analog interface) or logical zeros (digital interface) in a time interval of T consecutive pulses, where T is programmable by register PCD. Total account of consecutive pulses: 16 ≤ T ≤ 4096. Analog interface The receive signal level where "no transition" is declared is defined by the programmed value of LIM1.RIL(2:0). Recovery: Analog interface: The bit is reset in short-haul mode when the incoming signal has transitions with signal levels greater than the programmed receive input level (LIM1.RIL(2:0)) for at least M pulse periods defined by register PCR in the PCD time interval. In long-haul mode additionally bit RES.6 must be set for at least 250 μs. Digital interface: The bit is reset when the incoming data stream contains a least M ones defined by register PCR in the PCD time interval. With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.LOS) is set. The bit is also set during alarm simulation and reset, if MR0.SIM is cleared and no alarm condition exists. 				
AIS	6	r	 Alarm Indication Signal The function of this bit is determined by MR0.ALM. MR0.ALM = '0': This bit is set when two or less zeros in the received bit stream are detected in a time interval of 250 ms and the OctalLIU™ is in asynchronous state (LSR0.LFA = '1'). The bit is reset when no alarm condition is detected (according to ETSI standard). MR0.ALM = '1': This bit is set when the incoming signal has two or less Zeros in each of two consecutive double frame period (512 bits). This bit is cleared when each of two consecutive doubleframe periods contain three or more zeros or when the frame alignment signal FAS has been found. (ITU-T G.775) The bit is also set during alarm simulation and reset if MR0.SIM is cleared and no alarm condition exists.With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.AIS) is set. 				



Register DescriptionLine Status Register 1

Line Status Register 1

LSR1 Line Status Register 1				Offset xx4D _H				Reset Value xx _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
	EXZD	PDEN	Res	LLBDD	LLBAD	Res	XLS	XLO		
	_									

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
EXZD	7	r	Excessive Zeros Detected Significant only, if excessive zero detection has been enabled (MR0.EXZE = '1'). Set after detection of more than 3 (HDB3 code) or 15 (AMI code) contiguous zeros in the received data stream. This bit is cleared on read.
PDEN	6	r	Pulse-Density Violation Detected The pulse-density of the received data stream is below the requirement defined by ANSI T1. 403 or more than 14 consecutive zeros are detected. With the violation of the pulse-density this bit is set and remains active until the pulse-density requirement is fulfilled for 23 consecutive "1"-pulses. Additionally an interrupt status ISR0.PDEN is generated with the rising edge of PDEN.
LLBDD	4	r	Line Loop-Back Deactivation Signal Detected, only valid in T1 mode In E1 mode the equivalent bit is LSR2.LLBDD. This bit is set in case of the LLB deactivate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 33,16 ms with a bit error rate less than 10 ⁻² . The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed 10 ⁻² . If framing is aligned, the first bit position of any frame is not taken into account for the error rate calculation. Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt.
LLBAD	3	r	 Line Loop-Back Activation Signal Detected, only valid in T1 mode In E1 mode the equivalent bit is LSR2.LLBAD. Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this status bit changed. LCR1.EPRM = '0': This bit is set in case of the LLB activate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 33,16 ms with a bit error rate less than 10⁻². The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed 10⁻². If framing is aligned, the first bit position of any frame is not taken into account for the error rate calculation. Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt. LCR1.EPRM = '1': The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in this bit. It is set high if the synchronous state is reached even in the presence of a bit error rate of up to 10⁻³. A data stream containing all zeros or all ones with/without framing bits is also a valid pseudo-random binary sequence.



Register DescriptionLine Status Register 3

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
XLS	1	r	Transmit Line Short See Chapter 3.9.7. Significant only if the ternary line interface is selected by LIM1.DRS = '0'. O _B , Normal operation. No short is detected. 1 _B , The XL1 and XL2 are shortened for at least 3 pulses. As a reaction of the short the pins XL1 and XL2 are automatically forced into a high-impedance state if bit XPM2.DAXLT is reset. After 128 consecutive pulse periods the outputs XL1/2 are activated again and the internal transmit current limiter is checked. If a short between XL1/2 is still further active the outputs XL1/2 are in high-impedance state again. When the short disappears pins XL1/2 are activated automatically and this bit is reset. With any change of this bit an interrupt ISR1.XLSC is generated. In case of XPM2.XLT is set this bit is frozen.
XLO	0	r	Transmit Line Open See also Chapter 3.9.7. O _B , Normal operation 1 _B , This bit is set if at least 32 consecutive zeros were sent on pins XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON. This bit is reset with the first transmitted pulse. With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt ISR1.XLSC is set. In case of XPM2.XLT is set this bit is frozen.

Line Status Register 3

LSR3 Line Sta	tus Register 3		Offset xx4E _H				Reset Value xx _H
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	ESC	1		ı	Res	1	1

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
ESC	7:5	r	Error Simulation Counter, T1 only This three-bit counter is incremented by setting bit MR0.SIM. The state of the counter determines the function to be tested. For complete checking of the alarm indications, eight simulation steps are necessary (LSR3.ESC = '000 _b ' after a complete simulation).



Register Description

Table 47 Alarm Simulation States

Tested Alarms ESC(2:0) =	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
LFA			х				х	
LMFA			х				х	
RRA (bit2 = 0)		х						
RRA (S-bit frame 12)			х					
RRA (DL-pattern)							х	
LOS ¹⁾		х	х			х		
EBC ²⁾ (F12,F72)			х				(x)	
EBC ²⁾ (only ESF)		х	х			х	(x)	
AIS ¹⁾		Х	х			х	х	
FEC ²⁾			х				(x)	
CVC		х	х			х		
CEC (only ESF)		х	х			Х	х	
RSP		х						
RSN						х		
XSP		Х						
XSN						Х		
BEC ¹⁾		Х	х			Х		
COEC			х				х	

¹⁾ Only active during FMR0.SIM = 1

Some of these alarm indications are simulated only if the OctalLIUTM is configured in the appropriate mode. At simulation steps 0, 3, 4, and 7 pending status flags are reset automatically and clearing of the error counters and interrupt status registers ISR(7:0) should be done. Incrementing the simulation counter should not be done at time intervals shorter than 1.5 ms (F4, F12, F72) or 3 ms (ESF). Otherwise, reactions of initiated simulations might occur at later steps. Control bit FMR0.SIM has to be held stable at high or low level for at least one receive clock period before changing it again.

²⁾ FEC is counting +2 while EBC is counting +1 if the framer is in synchronous state; if asynchronous in state 2 but synchronous in state 6, counters are incremented during state 6



Register DescriptionLine Status Register 2

Line Status Register 2

LSR2 Line Status Register 2					fset 4F _H	Reset Value xx _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		Res	ı	LLBDD	LLBAD		Res	
				r	r			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
LLBDD	4	r	Line Loop-Back Deactivation Signal Detected, only valid in E1 mode In T1/J1 mode the equivalent bit is LSR1.LLBDD. This bit is set in case of the LLB deactivate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 25 ms with a bit error rate less than 10 ⁻² . The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed 10 ⁻² . If framing is aligned, the time slot 0 is not taken into account for the error rate calculation. Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt.
LLBAD	BDD 4	r	 Line Loop-Back Activation Signal Detected, only valid in E1 mode In T1/J1 mode the equivalent bit is LSR1.LLBAD. Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this status bit changed. LCR1.EPRM = '0': This bit is set in case of the LLB activate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 25 ms with a bit error rate less than 10⁻². The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed 10⁻². If framing is aligned, the time slot 0 is not taken into account for the error rate calculation. Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt. LCR1.EPRM = '1': The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in this bit. It is set high if the synchronous state is reached even in the presence of a bit error rate of 10⁻¹. A data stream containing all zeros or all ones with/without framing bits is also a valid pseudo-random binary sequence.



Register DescriptionCode Violation Counter Lower Byte

Code Violation Counter Lower Byte

CVCL Code Violation Counter Lower Byte				Offset xx52 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	CV7	CV6	CV5	CV4	CV3	CV2	CV1	CV0	
	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
CV7	7	r	Code Violations
CV6	6	r	If the HDB3 or the CMI code with HDB3-precoding is selected, the 16-bit
CV5	5	r	counter is incremented when violations of the HDB3 code are detected.
CV4	4	r	The error detection mode is determined by programming the bit MR0.EXTD. If simple AMI coding is enabled (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ') all
CV3	3	r	bipolar violations are counted. The error counter does not roll over. During
CV2	2	r	alarm simulation, the counter is incremented every four bits received up
CV1	1	r	to its saturation. Clearing and updating the counter is done according to
CV0	0	r	bit MR1.ECM. If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCVC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCVC is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte. If MR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.



Register DescriptionCode Violation Counter Higher Byte

Code Violation Counter Higher Byte

CVCH Code Violation Counter Higher Byte					Offset xx53 _H			Reset Value 00 _H	
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	CV15	CV14	CV13	CV12	CV11	CV10	CV9	CV8	
	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	

Field	Bits	Type	Description
CV15	7	r	Code Violations
CV14	6	r	If the HDB3 or the CMI code with HDB3-precoding is selected, the 16-bit
CV13	5	r	counter is incremented when violations of the HDB3 code are detected.
CV12	4	r	The error detection mode is determined by programming the bit MR0.EXTD. If simple AMI coding is enabled (MR0.RC(1:0) = '01 _b ') all
CV11	3	r	bipolar violations are counted. The error counter does not roll over.
CV10	2	r	alarm simulation, the counter is incremented every four bits received up
CV9	1	r	to its saturation. Clearing and updating the counter is done according to
CV8	0	r	bit MR1.ECM. If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCVC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCVC is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte. If MR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.



Register DescriptionPRBS Bit Error Counter Lower Bytes

PRBS Bit Error Counter Lower Bytes

BECL PRBS Bit Error Counter Lower Bytes			Offset xx58 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
BEC7	BEC6	BEC5	BEC4	BEC3	BEC2	BEC1	BEC0	
r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
BEC7	7	r	PRBS Bit Error Counter
BEC6	6	r	If the PRBS monitor is enabled by LCR1.EPRM = '1' this 16-bit counter
BEC5	5	r	is incremented with every received PRBS bit error in the PRBS
BEC4	4	r	synchronous state LSR1.LLBAD = '1'. The error counter does not roll over.During alarm simulation, the counter
BEC3	3	r	is incremented continuously with every second received bit. Clearing and
BEC2	2 r 1 r 0 r	r	updating the counter is done according to bit MR1.ECM.If this bit is reset
BEC1		r	the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read
BEC0		r	access of the PRBS bit error counter bit DEC.DBEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC DBEC is automatically react with reading the error counter high.
			Bit DEC.DBEC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte. If MR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.



Register DescriptionPRBS Bit Error Counter Higher Bytes

PRBS Bit Error Counter Higher Bytes

BECH PRBS Bit Err	or Counter H	igher Bytes	Offset xx59 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
BEC15	BEC14	BEC13	BEC12	BEC11	BEC10	BEC9	BEC8	
r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
BEC15	7	r	PRBS Bit Error Counter
BEC14	6	r	If the PRBS monitor is enabled by LCR1.EPRM = '1' this 16-bit counter
BEC13	5	r	is incremented with every received PRBS bit error in the PRBS synchronous state LSR1.LLBAD = '1'. The error counter does not roll over.During alarm simulation, the counter
BEC12	4	r	
BEC11	3	r	is incremented continuously with every second received bit. Clearing and
BEC10 BEC9	2	r	updating the counter is done according to bit MR1.ECM.If this bit is reset
	1	r	the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read
BEC8	0	r	access of the PRBS bit error counter bit DEC.DBEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DBEC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte. If MR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.



Interrupt Status Register 1

All bits are reset when ISR1 is read. If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR1 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR1. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS, see **Chapter 3.5.3**.

ISR1 Interrupt Stat	tus Register 1	1	Offset xx69 _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
LLBSC		1	Res	1	1	XLSC	Res	
rsc	•		•	•	•	rsc		

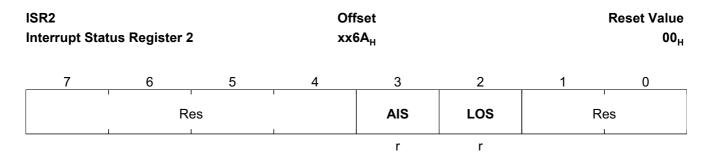
Field	Bits	Type	Description
LLBSC	7	rsc	 Line Loop-Back Status Change, E1 only In T1/J1 mode this bit is not valid and ISR3.LLBSC is used instead. Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this interrupt status changed: LCR1.EPRM = 0: This bit is set, if the LLB activate signal or the LLB deactivate signal, respectively, is detected over a period of 25 ms with a bit error rate less than 10⁻². The LLBSC bit is also set, if the current detection status is left, i.e., if the bit error rate exceeds 10⁻². The actual detection status can be read from the LSR2.LLBAD / LSR2.LLBDD in E1 or LSR1.LLBAD / LSR1.LLBDD in T1/J1 mode, respectively. PRBS Status Change LCR1.EPRM = '1': With any change of state of the PRBS synchronizer this bit is set. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in LSR2.LLBAD (E1) or LSR1.LLBAD (T1/J1).
XLSC	1	rsc	Transmit Line Status Change XLSC is set with the rising edge of the bit LSR1.XLO or with any change of bit LSR1.XLS. The actual status of the transmit line monitor can be read from the LSR1.XLS and LSR1.XLO.

Data Sheet 151 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Interrupt Status Register 2

All bits are reset when ISR2 is read. If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR2 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR2. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS. See **Chapter 3.5.3**



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
AIS	3	r	Alarm Indication Signal (Blue Alarm) This bit is set when an alarm indication signal is detected and bit LSR0.AIS is set. If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is activated with every change of state of LSR0.AIS.It is set during alarm simulation.
LOS	2	r	Loss-of-Signal (Red Alarm) This bit is set when a loss-of-signal alarm is detected in the received data stream and LSR0.LOS is set. If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is activated with every change of state of LSR0.LOS. It is set during alarm simulation.

Interrupt Status Register 3

All bits are reset when ISR3 is read. If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR3 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR3. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS, see **Chapter 3.5.3**.

ISR3 Interrupt Status Register 3			Offset xx6B _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Res	SEC	Re	es	LLBSC	Res	RSN	RSP	
	rsc			rsc		rsc	rcs	

Field	Bits	Type	Description
SEC	6	rsc	Second Timer The internal one-second timer has expired. The timer is derived from clock RCLK or external pin SEC/FSC.



Field	Bits	Туре	Description
In E Dep cha			 Line Loop-Back Status Change, T1/J1 only In E1 mode this bit is not valid and ISR1.LLBSC is used instead. Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this interrupt status changed: LCR1.EPRM = 0: This bit is set, if the LLB activate signal or the LLB deactivate signal, respectively, is detected over a period of 25 ms with a bit error rate less than 10⁻². The LLBSC bit is also set, if the current detection status is left, i.e., if the bit error rate exceeds 10⁻². The actual detection status can be read from the LSR2.LLBAD / LSR2.LLBDD in E1 or LSR1.LLBAD / LSR1.LLBDD in T1/J1 mode, respectively. PRBS Status Change LCR1.EPRM = '1': With any change of state of the PRBS synchronizer this bit is set. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in LSR2.LLBAD (E1) or LSR1.LLBAD (T1/J1).
RSN	1	rsc	Receive Slip Negative The frequency of the receive route clock is greater than the frequency of the receive system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is skipped. It is set during alarm simulation. See Chapter 3.7.10.
RSP	0	rcs	Receive Slip Positive The frequency of the receive route clock is less than the frequency of the receive system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is repeated. It is set during alarm simulation. See Chapter 3.7.10.

Interrupt Status Register 4

All bits are reset when ISR4 is read. If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR4 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR4. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS, see **Chapter 3.5.3**.

ISR4 Interrupt Status Register 4				Offset xx6C _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	XSP	XSN			Re	es			
	rsc	rsc		ı					

Field	Bits	Type	Description
XSP	7	rsc	Transmit Slip Positive The frequency of the transmit clock is less than the frequency of the transmit system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is repeated. After a slip has performed writing of register XC1 is not necessary.



Field	Bits	Type	Description
XSN	6	rsc	Transmit Slip Negative
			The frequency of the transmit clock is greater than the frequency of the transmit system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is skipped. After a slip has performed writing of register XC1 is not necessary.

Global Interrupt Status Register

This status register points to pending interrupts sourced by ISR(1:4) and ISR(6:7), see Chapter 3.5.3.

	GIS Global Interru	upt Status Re	gister	Offset xx6E _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
	ISR7	ISR6	ISR5	ISR4	ISR3	ISR2	ISR1	ISR0	
,	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	

Field	Bits	Type	Description			
ISR7	7	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 7 Pointer			
			0 _B , No interrupt is pending in ISR6.			
			1 _B , At least one interrupt is pending in ISR6.			
ISR6	6	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 6 Pointer			
			0 _B , No interrupt is pending in ISR6.			
			1 _B , At least one interrupt is pending in ISR6.			
ISR5	5	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 5 Pointer			
			Always '0', because no ISR5 exists			
ISR4	4	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 4 Pointer			
			0 _B , No interrupt is pending in ISR4.			
			1 _B , At least one interrupt is pending in ISR4.			
ISR3	3	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 3 Pointer			
			0 _B , No interrupt is pending in ISR3.			
			1 _B , At least one interrupt is pending in ISR3.			
ISR2	2	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 2 Pointer			
			0 _B , No interrupt is pending in ISR2.			
			1 _B , At least one interrupt is pending in ISR2.			
ISR1	1	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 1 Pointer			
			0 _B , No interrupt is pending in ISR1.			
			1 _B , At least one interrupt is pending in ISR1.			
ISR0	0	rsc	Interrupt Status Register 0 Pointer			
			Always '0', because no ISR0 exists.			



Channel Interrupt Status Register

This status register points to pending interrupts of channels 1 to 8, see Chapter 3.5.3.

CIS Channel Inter	rrupt Status F	Register	Offset 006F _H			Reset Value 00 _H		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
GIS8	GIS7	GIS6	GIS5	GIS4	GIS3	GIS2	GIS1	
rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	rsc	

TSC	150	180	TSC TSC TSC TSC
Field	Bits	Туре	Description
GIS8	7	rsc	GIS 8: Global Interrupt Status of Channel 8 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 8. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 8, read GIS of channel 8 for more information.
GIS7	6	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 7 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 7. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 7, read GIS of channel 7 for more information.
GIS6	5	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 6 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 6. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 6, read GIS of channel 6 for more information.
GIS5	4	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 5 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 5. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 5, read GIS of channel 5 for more information.
GIS4	3	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 4 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 4. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 4, read GIS of channel 4 for more information.
GIS3	2	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 3 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 3. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 3, read GIS of channel 3 for more information.
GIS2	1	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 2 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 2. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 2, read GIS of channel 2 for more information.
GIS1	0	rsc	Global Interrupt Status of Channel 1 0 _B , no interrupt is pending on channel 1. 1 _B , at least one interrupt is pending on channel 1, read GIS of channel 1 for more information.



Register DescriptionMulti Function Port Input Register

Multi Function Port Input Register

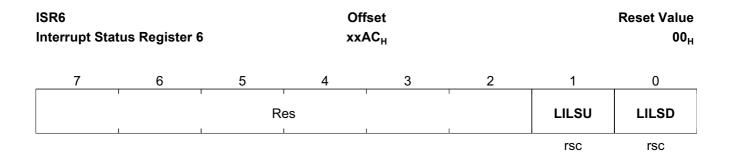
This register always reflects the state of the multi function ports, see **Chapter 3.12**. If used as an input, the according port should be switched to general purpose input mode. If not, the programmed output signal can be monitored through this register (see registers PC1 to PC3).

	MFPI Multi Functio	n Port Input I	Register		fset AB _H			Reset Value xx _H
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	Res	RPC	RPB	RPA	R	es	ХРВ	XPA
٠		r	r	r			r	r

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
RPC	6	r	RPC Input Level
			0 _B , Low level on pin RPC.
			1 _B , High level on pin RPC.
RPB	5	r	RPB Input Level
			0 _B , Low level on pin RPB.
			1 _B , High level on pin RPB.
RPA	4	r	RPA Input Level
			0 _B , Low level on pin RPA.
			1 _B , High level on pin RPA.
XPB	1	r	XPB Input Level
			0 _B , Low level on pin XPB.
			1 _B , High level on pin XPB.
XPA	0	r	XPA Input Level
			0 _B , Low level on pin XPA.
			1 _B , High level on pin XPA.



Interrupt Status Register 6



Field	Bits	Type	Description
LILSU	1	rsc	Line In-Band Loop Switching Up Interrupt See Chapter 3.11.2. 0 _B , no line loop up code detected. 1 _B , line loop up code detected and line loop is switched on if ALS.LILS is set.
LILSD	0	rsc	Line In-Band Loop Switching Down Interrupt See Chapter 3.11.2. 0 _B , no line loop down code detected. 1 _B , line loop down code detected and line loop is switched off if ALS.LILS is set.

Global Interrupt Status 2

Interrupt status register for the PLL of the master clocking unit.

	GIS2 Global Interr	rupt Status 2			set AD _H			Reset Value 00 _H
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
			Re	S		,	PLLLS	PLLLC
_			'			1	r	rsc

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PLLLS	1	r	PLL Locked Status Information
			Note: PLLLS is only a status bit, not an interrupt status bit, so type is r and not rsc. This bit is valid independent on value of COMP. For COMP = '0' this bit must be used instead of bit 7 of register CIS which has then the function GIS8.
			0_{B} , PLL is unlocked. 1_{B} , PLL is locked



Field	Bits	Type	Description			
PLLLC	0	rsc	PLL Locked Status Change 0 _B , No change of PLL lock status since last read of this register. 1 _B , PLL lock status has changed since last read. Status information is available in bit PLLLS.			

Interrupt Status Register 7

All bits are reset when ISR7 is read. If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR7 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR7. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS, see **Chapter 3.5.3**.

	ISR7 Interrupt Status Register 7				fset D8 _H			Reset Value 00 _H
Г	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		Res		XCLKSS1	XCLKSS0		Res	
				rsc	rsc			

Field	Bits	Type	Description
XCLKSS1	4	rsc	XCLK Source Switched 1 See Chapter 3.9.3. Shows if an automatically switching of the DCO-X reference between TCLK and FCLKX was performed. If automatically switching is not enabled (CMR6.ATCS = '0'), this bit is always '0'. Note that the status of TCLK is shown independent on CMR6.ATC in CLKSTAT.TCLKLOS. O _B , DCO-X reference not switched. 1 _B , DCO-X reference has switched between TCLK and FCLKX. The XCLK is always sourced by the DCO-X output.
XCLKSS0	3	rsc	XCLK Source Switched 0 See Chapter 3.9.3. Shows if an automatically switching of the XCLK source between TCLK and DCO-X output was performed. If automatically switching is not enabled (CMR6.ATCS = '0'), this bit is always '0'. Note that the status of TCLK is shown independent on CMR6.ATC in CLKSTAT.TCLKLOS. 0 _B , XCLK source not switched. 1 _B , XCLK source has switched automatically from TCLK to DCO-X output in case of TCLK loss or automatically switched back from DCO-X output to TCLK in case that TCLK is active again. The DCO-X is always sourced by FCLKX.



Register DescriptionPRBS Status Register

PRBS Status Register

PRBSSTA PRBS Status	Register			set DA _H		Reset Va		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
		Res				PRS		
						r		

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
PRS	2:0	r	PRBS Status Information
			Note: Every change of the bits PRS sets the interrupt bit ISR1.LLBSC if register bit LCR1.EPRM is set. No pattern is also detected if signal "alarm simulation" is active. Detection of all_zero or all_ones is done over 12, 16, 21 or 24 consecutive bits, dependent on the choosed PRBS polynomial (11, 15, 20 or 23). Because every bit error in the PRBS increments the bit error counter BEC, no special status information like "PRBS detected with errors" is given here
			000 _B , No pattern detected.
			001 _B , Reserved. 010 _B , PRBS pattern detected.
			011 _B , Inverted PRBS pattern detected.
			100 _B , Reserved.
			101 _B , Reserved.
			110 _B , All-zero pattern detected.
			111 _B , All-ones pattern detected.



Register DescriptionClock Status Register

Clock Status Register

The bits show the current status of the input clocks TCLK and FCLKX.

CLKSTAT Clock Status Register					fset FE _H			Reset Value xx _H
-	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		Res	1	TCLKLOS	FCLKXLO S		Res	1
_			•	r	r			

Field	Bits	Туре	Description
TCLKLOS	4	r	Loss of TCLK
			Status of TCLK. Note: See Chapter 3.9.3 for more detail.
			 0_B , TCLK is active. 1_B , TCLK is lossed.
FCLKXLOS	3	r	Loss of FCLKX Status of FCLKX. Note: See Chapter 3.9.3 for more detail.
			0 _B , FCLKX is active. 1 _B , FCLKX is lossed.



Package Outlines

5 Package Outlines

Figure 39 shows the package outline.

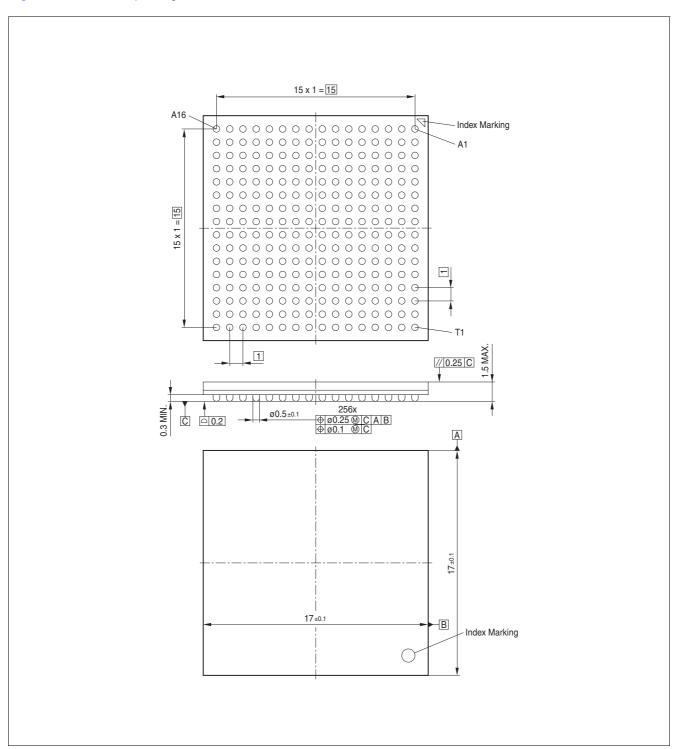


Figure 39 PG-LBGA-256-1 (Plastic Low Profile Ball Grid Array Package), SMD

Dimensions in mm

Note: The upper drawing shows the "Bottom View" of the package.



6 Electrical Characteristics

In Table 48 the absolute maximum ratings of the OctalLIUTM are listed.

Table 48 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol		Values	5	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
Ambient temperature under bias	T_{A}	-40	_	85	°C	_
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	-65	_	125	°C	_
Moisture Level 3 temperature	T_{ML3}	_	_	225	°C	According to IPS J-STD 020
		_	_	245	°C	According to Infineon internal standard
IC supply voltage (pads, digital)	V_{DD}	-0.5	3.3	4.5	V	_
IC supply voltage (core, digital)	V_{DDC}	-0.5	1.8	2.4	V	_
IC supply voltage receive (analog)	V_{DDR}	-0.4	_	4.5	V	_
IC supply voltage transmit (analog)	V_{DDX}	-0.4	_	4.5	V	_
Receiver input signal with respect to ground	V_{RLmax}	-0.8	_	4.5	V	RL1, RL2
Voltage on any pin with respect to ground	$V_{\sf max}$	-0.4	-	4.5	V	Except RL1, RL2
ESD robustness ¹⁾ HBM: 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF	$V_{\mathrm{ESD,HBM}}$	_	_	2000	V	2)
ESD robustness ³⁾ CDM	$V_{\rm ESD,CDM}$	-	_	500	V	-

¹⁾ According to JEDEC standard JESD22-A114.

Attention: Stresses above the max. values listed here may cause permanent damage to the device.

Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Maximum ratings are absolute ratings; exceeding only one of these values may cause irreversible damage to the integrated circuit.

Table 49 defines the maximum values of voltages and temperature which may be applied to guarantee proper operation of the OctalLIUTM.

²⁾ For RL1 and RL2 1500 V

³⁾ According to ESD Association Standard DS5.3.1 - 1999



Table 49 Operating Range

Parameter	Symbol		Value	S	Unit	Note / Test Condition	
		Min.	Тур.	Max.			
Ambient temperature	T_{A}	-40	_	85	°C	_	
Supply voltage digital pads	V_{DD}	3.13	3.30	3.46	V	$3.3~V\pm5\%^{1)}$	
Supply voltage digital core	V_{DDC}	1.62	1.80	1.98	V	1.8 V ± 10% ¹⁾	
Supply voltage analog receiver	V_{DDR}	3.13	3.30	3.46	V	$3.3~V \pm 5\%~^{1)}$	
Supply voltage analog transmitter	V_{DDX}	3.13	3.30	3.46	V	$3.3~V \pm 5\%~^{1)}$	
Analog input voltages	V_{RL}	0	_	V _{DDR} +0.3	V	RL1, RL2	
Digital input voltages	V_{ID}	-0.4	_	3.46	V	$V_{\rm DD}$ = 3.3 V ±5 %	
Ground	V_{SS}	0	_	0	V	_	
	V_{SSR}						
	V_{SSX}						

¹⁾ Voltage ripple on analog supply less than 50 mV

Note: In the operating range, the functions given in the circuit description are fulfilled.

 $V_{\rm DD},\ V_{\rm DDR}$ and $V_{\rm DDX}$ have to be connected to the same voltage level,

 $V_{\rm SS}$, $V_{\rm SSR}$ and $V_{\rm SSX}$ have to be connected to ground level.

Table 50 DC Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Values			Unit	Note / Test Condition		
		Min.	Тур.	Max.				
Input low voltage	V_{IL}	-0.4	_	0.8	V	1)		
Input high voltage	V_{IH}	2.0	_	3.46	V	1)		
Output low voltage	V_{OL}	V_{SS}	_	0.45	V	$I_{\rm OL}$ = +2 mA ²⁾		
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	2.4	_	V_{DD}	V	$I_{\rm OH}$ = -2 mA ²⁾		
Average power supply current at 1.8 V supply (analog line interface mode)	I_{DD18E1}	_	_	300	mA	E1 application ³⁾ LIM1.DRS = '0', PRBS pattern; 2 MHz at framer interface		
	I_{DD18T1}	_	-	250	mA	T1 application ³⁾ LIM1.DRS = '0', PRBS pattern; 1.5 MHz at framer interface		
Average power supply current at 3.3 V supply (analog line interface mode)	I_{DD33E1}	_	-	370	mA	E1 application ³⁾ LIM1.DRS = '0', PRBS pattern; 2 MHz at system interface		
	I_{DD33T1}	_	-	370	mA	T1 application ³⁾ LIM1.DRS = '0', PRBS pattern; 1.5 MHz at system interface		
Average power supply current at 1.8 V supply (digital line interface mode)	I_{DD18E1}	_	-	350	mA	E1 application ³⁾ LIM1.DRS = '1', PRBS pattern; 16 MHz at system interface		
Average power supply current at 3.3 V supply (digital line interface mode)	I_{DD33T1}	_	-	25	mA	E1 application ³⁾ LIM1.DRS = '1', PRBS pattern; 16 MHz at system interface		
Input leakage current	I_{IL11}	_	_	1	μΑ	$V_{\rm IN}$ = $V_{\rm DD}$ ⁴⁾ ; all except RDO		



Table 50 DC Characteristics (cont'd)

Parameter	Symbol		Value	<u> </u>	Unit	Note / Test Condition		
i didiliotoi	Cymbol	Min.	Тур.	Max.		note / root o on anion		
Input leakage current	I_{IL12}	_	-	1	μΑ	$V_{\rm IN}$ = $V_{\rm SS}$ ³⁾ ; all except RDO		
Input pullup current	I_{IP}	2	_	15	μΑ	$V_{IN} = V_{SS}$		
Output leakage current	I_{OZ1}	_	-	1	μА	$V_{\rm OUT}$ = tristate $^{1)}$ $V_{\rm SS}$ < $V_{\rm meas}$ < $V_{\rm DD}$ measured against $V_{\rm DD}$ and $V_{\rm SS}$; all except XL1/2		
Transmitter leakage current	I_{TL}	_	_	30	μΑ	$XL1/2 = V_{DDX};$ XPM2.XLT = '1'		
		_	_	30	μΑ	$XL1/2 = V_{SSX}$; $XPM2.XLT = '1'$		
Transmitter output impedance	R_{X}	_	_	3	Ω	Applies to XL1and XL2 ⁵⁾		
Transmitter output current	I_{X}	-	_	105	mA	XL1, XL2		
Differential peak voltage of a mark (between XL1 and XL2)	V_{X}	_	_	2.15	V	_		
Receiver peak voltage of a mark	V_{RL12}	-0.45	_	3.8	V	RL1, RL2		
(at RL1 or RL2)		-0.75	_	4.1	٧	RZ signals; must only be applied during T1 pulse over/undershoot according to ANSI T1.403-1999		
Receiver differential peak voltage	V_{RL12}	-	_	4.0	V	RL1, RL2		
of a mark (between RL1 and RL2)		_	_	4.63	V	RZ signals; must only be applied during T1 pulse over/undershoot according to ANSI T1.403-1999		
Receiver input impedance	Z_{R}	_	50	_	kΩ	5)		
Receiver sensitivity	S_{RSH}	0	_	10	dB	RL1, RL2 LIM0.EQON = '0' (short-haul)		
Receiver sensitivity	S_{RLH}	-43	_	0	dB	RL1, RL2 LIM0.EQON = '1' (E1, long-haul)		
		-36	_	0	dB	RL1, RL2 LIM0.EQON = '1' (T1/J1, long-haul)		
Receiver input threshold	V_{RTH}	_	45	_	%	LIM2.SLT(1:0) = '11 _b ' ⁵⁾		
		_	50	_	%	LIM2.SLT(1:0) = '10 _b ' ⁵⁾ default setting		
		-	55	_	%	LIM2.SLT(1:0) = '00 _b ' ⁵⁾		
		_	67	_	%	LIM2.SLT(1:0) = '01 _b ' ⁵⁾		
Multi Purpose Analog Switch	R_{DSON}	2.7	_	7.1	Ω	_		
	R_{DSOFF}	100	_		kΩ	_		
	R_{DSONDC}	_	_	2	mA	@ 125 °C		
	R_{DSON}	_	_	25	mA	@ 50% duty cycle		



Table 50 DC Characteristics (cont'd)

Parameter	Symbol		Values			Note / Test Condition	
		Min.	Тур.	Max.			
Loss-Of-signal (LOS) detection limit	V_{LOS}	1560	_	1710	mV	RIL(2:0) = '000 _b ' ⁵⁾	
		790	_	960	mV	RIL(2:0) = '001 _b ' ⁵⁾	
		430	_	500	mV	RIL(2:0) = '010 _b ' ⁶⁾	
		220	_	260	mV	RIL(2:0) = '011 _b ' ⁵⁾	
		125	_	130	mV	RIL(2:0) = '100b' 5)	
		65	_	70	mV	RIL(2:0) = '101 _b ' ⁵⁾	
		35	_	40	mV	RIL(2:0) = '110 _b ' ⁵⁾	
		10	_	15	mV	RIL(2:0) = '111 _b ' ⁵⁾	

- 1) Applies to all input pins except analog pins RLx
- 2) Applies to all output pins except pins XLx
- 3) Wiring conditions and external circuit configuration according to Figure 58 and Table 66.
- 4) Pin leakage is measured in a test mode with all internal pullups disabled. RDO pins are not tristatable, no leakage is measured.
- 5) Parameter not tested in production
- 6) Value measured in production to fulfil ITU-T G.775

Note: Typical characteristics specify mean values expected over the production spread. If not specified otherwise, typical characteristics apply at T_A = 25 $^{\circ}$ C and 3.3 V supply voltage.



6.1 AC Characteristics

6.1.1 Master Clock Timing

Figure 40 shows the timing and Table 51 the appropriate timing parameter values of the master clock at the pin MCLK. The accuracy is required to fulfill the jitter requirements, see Chapter 3.7.9.1 and Chapter 3.9.4.

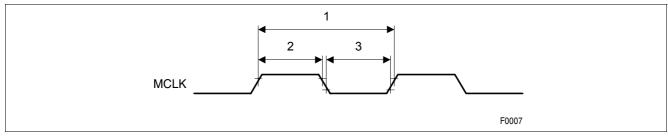


Figure 40 MCLK Timing

Table 51 MCLK Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Values	S	Unit	Note / Test Condition	
		Min.	Тур.	Max.			
Clock period of MCLK	1	-	488	_	ns	E1, fixed mode	
		_	648	_	ns	T1/J1, fixed mode	
		50	_	980.4	ns	E1/T1/J1, flexible mode	
High phase of MCLK	2	40	_	_	%	_	
Low phase of MCLK	3	40	_	_	%	_	
Clock accuracy	_	32 ¹⁾	_	28 ²⁾	ppm	_	

¹⁾ If clock divider programming fits without rounding

²⁾ If clock divider programming requires rounding



6.1.2 JTAG Boundary Scan Interface

Figure 41 shows the timing and **Table 52** the appropriate timing parameter values at the JTAG pins to perform a boundary scan test of the OctalLIUTM, see **Chapter 3.5.4**.

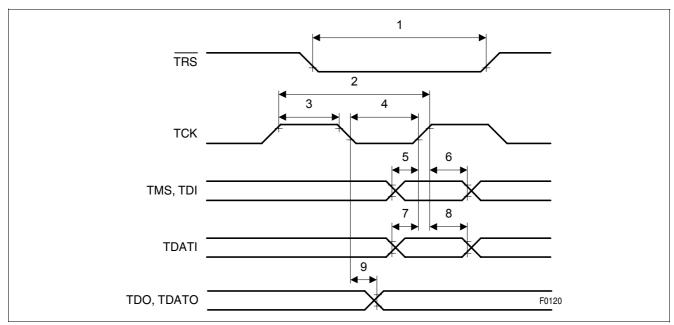


Figure 41 JTAG Boundary Scan Timing

Table 52 JTAG Boundary Scan Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Value	S	Unit	Note / Test Condition	
		Min.	Тур.	Max.			
TRS reset active low time	1	200	_	_	ns	_	
TCK period	2	250	_	_	ns	_	
TCK high time	3	80	_	_	ns	_	
TCK low time	4	80	_	_	ns	_	
TMS, TDI setup time	5	40	_	_	ns	_	
TMS, TDI hold time	6	40	_	_	ns	_	
TDATI setup time	7	40	_	_	ns	_	
TDATI hold time	8	40	_	_	ns	_	
TDO, TDATO output delay	9	_	_	100	ns	_	



6.1.3 Reset

Figure 42 shows the timing and Table 53 the appropriate timing parameter value at the pin RES to perform a reset of the OctalLIUTM.

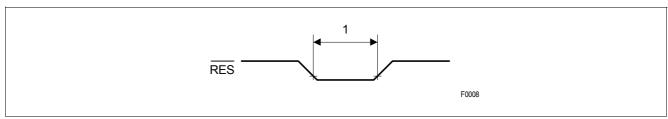


Figure 42 Reset Timing

Table 53 Reset Timing Parameter Value

Parameter	Symbol	Values			Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
RES pulse width low	1	10 ¹⁾	_	_	μs	_

¹⁾ While MCLK is running

6.1.4 Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface

6.1.4.1 Intel Bus Interface Mode

Figure 43 to Figure 46 show the timing of the SCI Interface and Table 54 the appropriate timing parameter values.

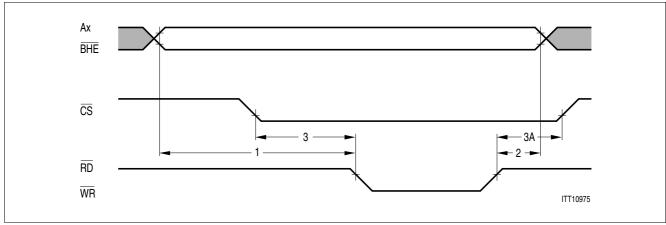


Figure 43 Intel Non-Multiplexed Address Timing



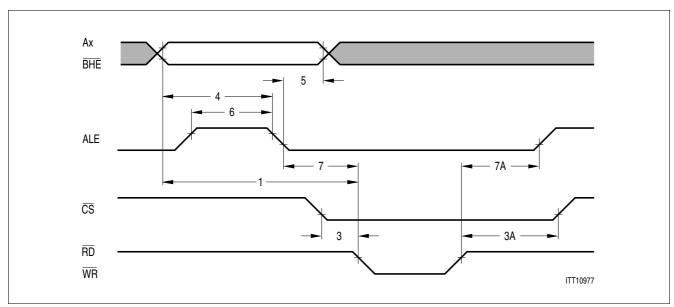


Figure 44 Intel Multiplexed Address Timing

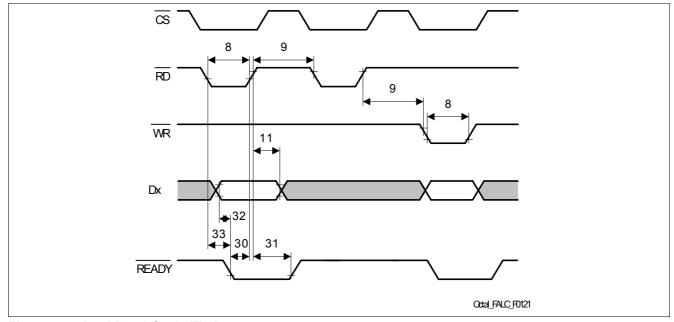


Figure 45 Intel Read Cycle Timing



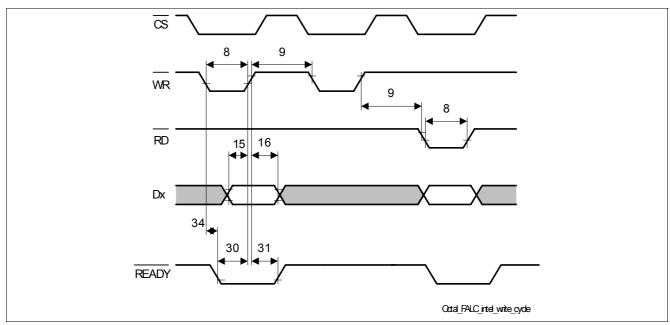


Figure 46 Intel Write Cycle Timing

Table 54 Intel Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Value	s	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
Address, BHE setup time	1	5	_	_	ns	_
Address, BHE hold time	2	0	_	_	ns	_
CS setup time	3	0	_	_	ns	_
CS hold time	3A	0	_	_	ns	_
Address, BHE stable before ALE inactive	4	10	_	_	ns	_
Address, BHE hold after ALE inactive	5	10	_	_	ns	_
ALE pulse width	6	30	_	_	ns	_
ALE setup time before RD or WR	7	0	_	_	ns	_
ALE hold time after RD or WR	7A	30	_	_	ns	_
RD, WR pulse width	8	80	_	_	ns	_
RD, WR control interval	9	70	_	_	ns	_
Data hold after RD inactive	11	10	_	30	ns	_
Data stable before WR inactive	15	30	_	_	ns	_
Data hold after WR inactive	16	10	_	_	ns	_
RD or WR delay after READY	30	_	_	40	ns	_
READY hold time after RD or WR	31	5	_	_	ns	_
Data stable before READY	32	_	_	90	ns	_
RD to READY delay	33	_	_	90	ns	_
WR to READY delay	34	_	_	90	ns	_



6.1.4.2 Motorola Bus Interface Mode

Figure 47 and Figure 48 show the timing of the SCI Interface and Table 55 the appropriate timing parameter values.

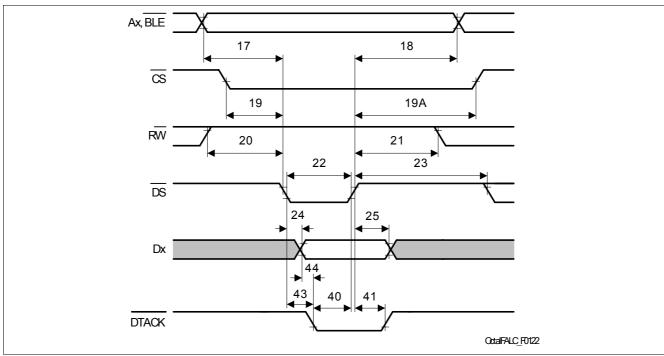


Figure 47 Motorola Read Cycle Timing

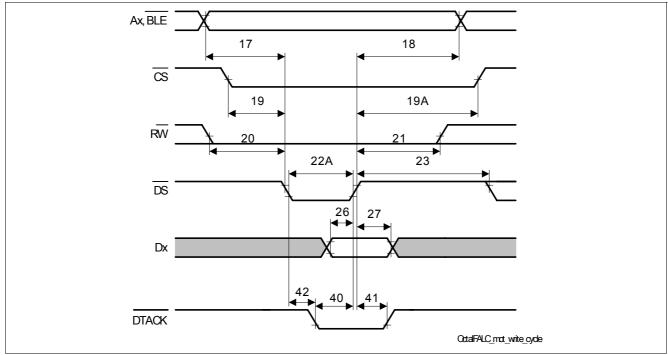


Figure 48 Motorola Write Cycle Timing



Table 55 Motorola Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Value	s	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
Address, BLE setup time before DS	17	15	_	_	ns	_
active						
Address, BLE hold after DS inactive	18	0	_	_	ns	_
CS active before DS active	19	0	_	_	ns	_
CS hold after DS inactive	19A	0	_	_	ns	_
RW stable before DS active	20	10	_	_	ns	_
RW hold after DS inactive	21	0	_	_	ns	_
DS pulse width (read access)	22	80	_	_	ns	_
DS pulse width (write access)	22A	80	_	_	ns	_
DS control interval	23	70	_	_	ns	_
Data valid after DS active (read	24	_	_	75	ns	_
access)						
Data hold after DS inactive (read	25	_	_	30	ns	_
access)						
Data stable before DS active (write	26	30	_	_	ns	_
access)						
Data hold after DS inactive (write	27	10	-	-	ns	_
access)						
DS delay after DTACK	40	_	_	25	ns	_
DTACK hold time after DS inactive	41	10	_	_	ns	_
DS to DTACK delay for write	42	_	_	100	ns	_
DS to DTACK delay for read	43	_	_	100	ns	_
Data strobe before DTACK	44	0	_	_	ns	_

6.1.4.3 SCI Interface

Figure 49 shows the timing of the SCI Interface and Table 56 the appropriate timing parameter values.

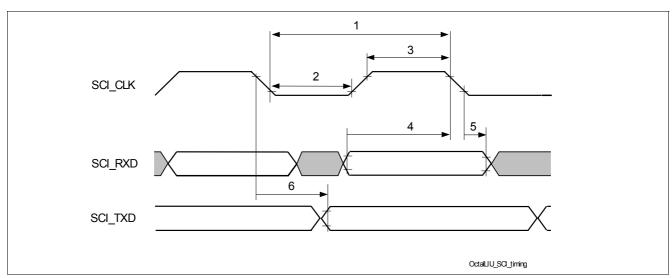


Figure 49 SCI Interface Timing



Table 56 SCI Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Values		Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
SCI_CLK cycle time in full duplex mode	1	170	_	_	ns	_
SCI_CLK cycle time in half duplex mode	1	500	_	_	ns	_
SCI_CLK clock low time	2	76.5	_	_	ns	_
SCI_CLK clock high time	3	76.5	_	_	ns	-
SCI_RXD setup time before SCI_CLK	4	0	_	_	ns	_
SCI_RXD hold time after SCI_CLK	5	0	_	_	ns	_
SCI_TXD delay time after SCI_CLK	6	_	_	30	ns	_

6.1.4.4 SPI Interface

Figure 50 shows the timing of the SCI Interface and Table 57 the appropriate timing parameter values.

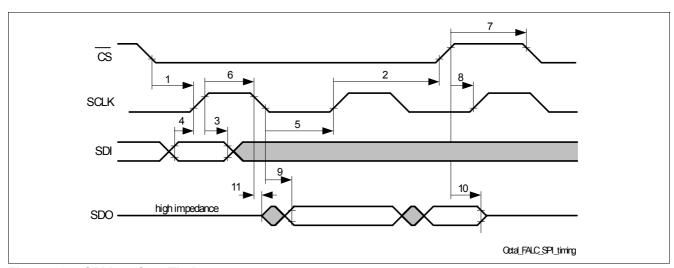


Figure 50 SPI Interface Timing

Table 57 SPI Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Value	S	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
SCLK frequency	_	_	_	100	MHz	_
CS setup time before SCLK	1	40	_	_	ns	_
CS hold time after SCLK	2	40	_	_	ns	_
SDI hold time after SCLK	3	40	_	_	ns	_
SDI setup time before SCLK	4	40	_	_	ns	_
SCLK low time	5	45	_	_	ns	_
SCLK high time	6	45	_	_	ns	_
CS high time	7	100	_	_	ns	_
Clock disable time before SCLK	8	50	_	_	ns	_
SDO output stable after SCLK	9	_	_	40	ns	_
SDO output hold after CS disable	10	_	_	40	ns	_
SDO output high impedance after SCLK	11	0	_	_	ns	_



6.1.5 Digital Interface (Framer Interface)

Figure 51, Figure 52, Figure 53 and Figure 54 show the timing and Table 59, Table 60, Table 61 the appropriate timing parameter values at the digital interface of the OctalLIUTM.

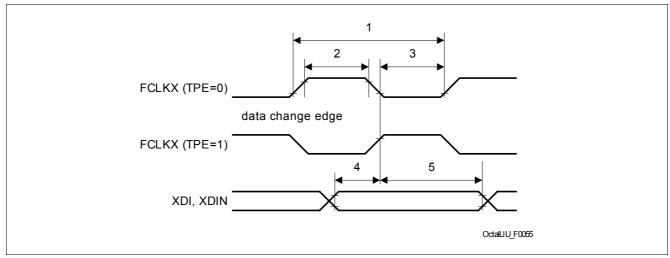


Figure 51 FCLKX Output Timing

Table 58 FCLKX Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Values	S	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
FCLKX clock period E1	1	_	488	_	ns	_
FCLKX clock period T1/J1	1	_	648	_	ns	_
FCLKX high	2	40	_	_	%	_
FCLKX low	3	40	_	_	%	_
XDI, XDIN setup time	4	5	_	_	ns	_
XDI, XDIN hold time	5	15	_	_	ns	_

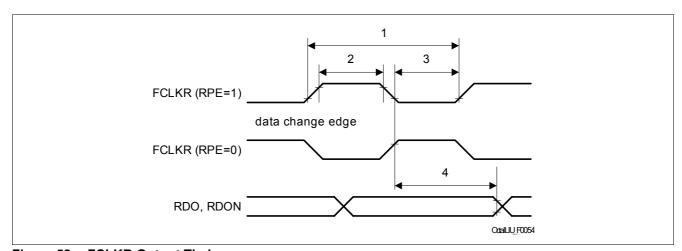


Figure 52 FCLKR Output Timing



Table 59 FCLKR Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol	Values			Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
FCLKR clock period E1	1	_	488	_	ns	_
FCLKR clock period T1/J1	1	_	648	_	ns	_
FCLKR high	2	40	_	_	%	_
FCLKR low	3	40	_	_	%	_
RDO, RDON delay	4	0	_	35	ns	_

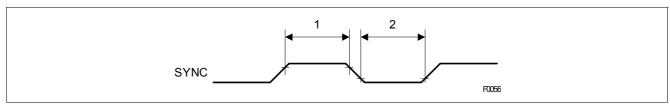


Figure 53 SYNC Timing

Table 60 SYNC Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol	Values			Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
SYNC high time	1	125	_	_	ns	_
SYNC low time	2	122	_	_	ns	_

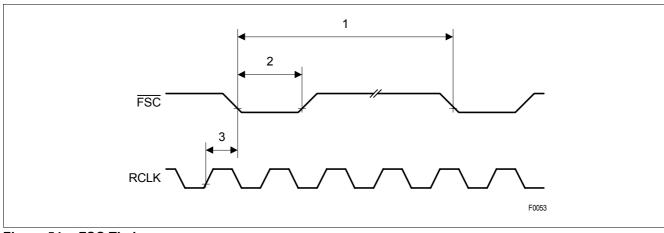


Figure 54 FSC Timing

Table 61 FSC Timing Parameter Values

Parameter	Symbol		Value	S	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Min. Typ. Max.			
FSC period	1	_	125	_	μs	_
FSC low time E1	2	_	244	_	ns	_
FSC low time T1/J1	2	_	324	_	ns	_
RCLK to FSC delay	3	_	50	80	ns	_

Data Sheet 175 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



6.1.6 Pulse Templates - Transmitter

The transmitter includes a programmable pulse shaper to generate transmit pulse masks according to:

- For T1: FCC68; ANSI T1. 403 1999, figure 4; ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 10 (for different cable lengths), see Figure 56. For measurement configuration were $R_{load} = 100 \Omega$ see Figure 33.
- For E1: ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 15 (for 0 m cable length), see **Figure 55**; ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 20 (for DCIM mode). For measurement configuration were $R_{load} = 120 \Omega$ or $R_{load} = 75 \Omega$ see **Figure 32**.

The transmit pulse form is programmed either

- By the registers XMP(2:0) compatible to the QuadLIU®, see Table 24 and Table 25, if the register bit XPM2.XPDIS is cleared
- Or by the registers TXP(16:1), if the register bit XPM2.XPDIS is set, see Table 26 and Table 27.

6.1.6.1 Pulse Template E1

With the given values in **Table 25** or **Table 27**, for transformer ratio: 1 : 2.4, cable type AWG24 and with R_{load} = 120 Ω the pulse mask according to ITU-T G703 11/2001, see **Figure 55**, is fulfilled.

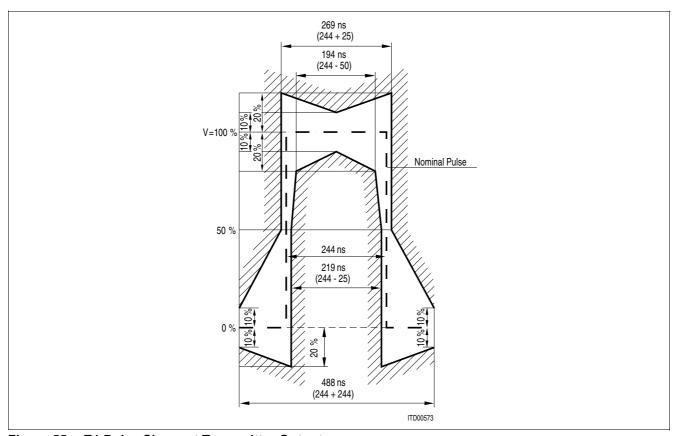


Figure 55 E1 Pulse Shape at Transmitter Output

6.1.6.2 Pulse Template T1

With the given values in **Table 24** or **Table 26**, for transformer ratio: 1 : 2.4, cable type AWG24 and with R_{load} = 100 Ω the pulse mask according to ITU-T G703 11/2001, figure 10, see **Figure 56**, is fulfilled.



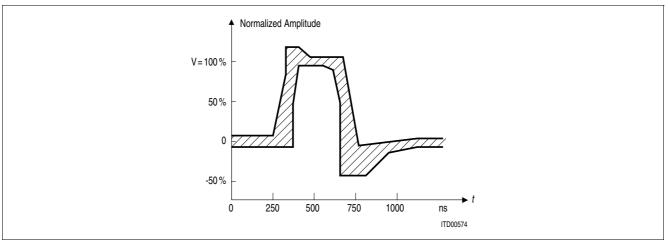


Figure 56 T1 Pulse Shape at the Cross Connect Point

Table 62 T1 Pulse Template at Cross Connect Point (T1.102 1)

	Maximum Curve		Minimum Curve		
Time [ns] Level [%] ²⁾		Time [ns]	Level [%]		
0	5	0	-5		
250	5	350	-5		
325	80	350	50		
325	115	400	95		
425	115	500	95		
500	105	600	90		
675	105	650	50		
725	-7	650	-45		
1100	5	800	-45		
1250	5	925	-20		
	,	1100	-5		
		1250	-5		

¹⁾ Requirements of ITU-T G.703 are also fulfilled

6.2 Capacitances

Values of capacitances of the input and of the output pins of the OctalLIUTM are listed in Table 63.

Table 63 Capacitances

Parameter	Symbol	Values			Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
Input capacitance ¹⁾	C_{IN}	5	_	10	pF	_
Output capacitance 1)	C_{OUT}	8	_	15	pF	All except XLx
Output capacitance 1)	C_{OUT}	8	_	20	pF	XLx

¹⁾ Not tested in production

^{2) 100 %} value must be in the range of 2.4 V and 3.6 V; tested at 0 and 200 m using PIC 22AWG cable characteristics.



6.3 Package Characteristics

The following table shows the thermal characteristics of the BGA package together with different PCBs.

Table 64 Package Characteristic Values

Parameter	Symbol		Value	s	Unit	Note / Test Condition
		Min.	Тур.	Max.		
Thermal Resistance between junction and PCB for BGA 256 package ¹⁾	R_{thjab}	_	29	_	K/W	Single layer PCB, natural convection
		_	23.7	_	K/W	4 layer PCB, natural convection
			_	22.4	_	K/W
		_	22.3	_	K/W	10 layer PCB, natural convection
Junction Temperature	$R_{\rm j}$	_		125	°C	_

6.4 Test Configuration

6.4.1 AC Tests

The values for AC characteristics of the chapters above are based on the following definitions of levels and load capacitances:

Table 65 AC Test Conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Values	Unit	Note / Test Condition
Load Capacitance	C_{L}	50	pF	-
Input Voltage high	V_{IH}	2.4	V	All except RLx
Input Voltage low	V_{IL}	0.4	V	All except RLx
Test Voltage high	V_{TH}	2.0	V	All except XLx
Test Voltage low	V_{TL}	0.8	V	All except XLx

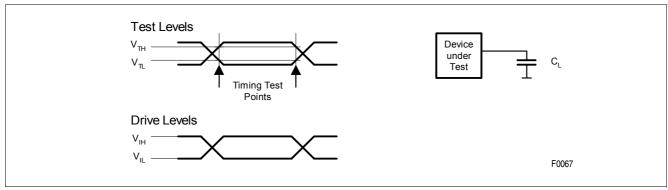


Figure 57 Input/Output Waveforms for AC Testing



6.4.2 Power Supply Test

For power supply test all eight channels of the OctalLIUTM are active. Transmitter and receiver are configured as for typical applications. The transmitted data are looped back to the receiver by a short line as shown in Figure 58. On the system side the interfaces of all channels work independent from another (no multiplex mode is configured).

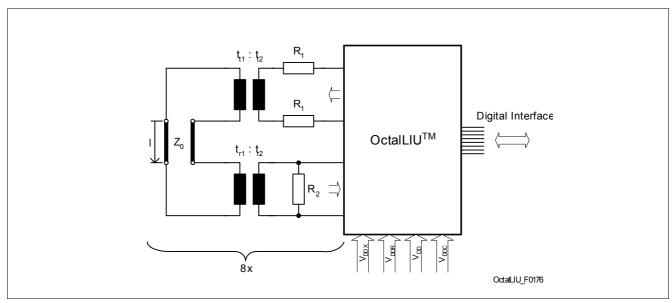


Figure 58 Device Configuration for Power Supply Testing

Table 66 Power Supply Test Conditions E1

Parameter	Symbol	Values	Unit	Note / Test Condition
Load Resistance at transmitter	R_1	7.5	Ω	1%; XL3 and XL4 are left open; PC6.TSRE = '1'
Termination Resistance at receiver	R_2	120	Ω	1%; integrated receive line resistor R _{TERM} is switched off (LIM0.RTRS = '0')
Line Impedance	R_{L}	120	Ω	_
Line Length	I	< 0.2	m	-
Transformer Ratio Transmit	tt1: tt2	2.4 : 1		_
Transformer Ratio Receive	tr1 : tr2	1:1		-
Framer interface Frequency	XCLK RCLK	2.048	MHz	-
Test SignalActive Channels (DCOs active, 2-frame buffer)4	_	2 ¹⁵ -1	_	PRBS pattern
Pulse Mask Programming	XPM2	40 _H	_	Pulse mask according to ITU-T
(compatible to QuadLIU®)	XPM1	03 _H	_	G703 11/2001, see Figure 55
	XPM0	7B _H	_	
Ambient Temperature	-	85	°C	-



Table 67 Power Supply Test Conditions T1/J1

Parameter	Symbol	Values	Unit	Note / Test Condition
Load Resistance	R_1	2	Ω	1%; XL3 and XL4 are left open; PC6.TSRE = '1'
Termination Resistance	R_2	100	Ω	1%; integrated receive line resistor R _{TERM} is switched off (LIM0.RTRS = '0')
Line Impedance	R_{L}	100	Ω	-
Line Length	I	< 0.2	m	-
Transformer Ratio Transmit	tt1: tt2	2.4 : 1	_	-
Transformer Ratio Receive	tr1 : tr2	1:1	_	-
Framer interface Frequency	XCLK RCLK	1.544	MHz	-
Test SignalActive Channels (DCOs active, 2-frame buffer)4	_	2 ¹⁵ -1	_	PRBS pattern
Pulse Mask Programming	XPM2	02 _H	_	Pulse mask according to ITU-T
(compatible to QuadLIU®)	XPM1	27 _H	_	G703 11/2001, figure 10, see
	XPM0	9F _H	_	Figure 56
Ambient Temperature	_	85	°C	-



7 **Operational Description**

7.1 **Operational Overview**

Every of the eight channels of the OctalLIUTM can be operated in two clock modes, which are either E1 mode or T1/J1 mode, selected by the register bit GCM2.VFREQ_EN, see Chapter 3.5.5:

- In the so called "flexible master clocking mode" (GCM2.VFREQ EN = '1') all eight ports can work in E1 or in T1 mode individually, independent from another.
- In the so called "clocking fixed mode" (GCM2.VFREQ_EN = '0') all eight ports must work together either in E1 or in T1 mode.

The device is programmable via one of the three integrated micro controller interfaces which are selected by strapping of the pins IM(1:0):

- The asynchronous interface has two modes: Intel (IM(1:0) = (00_{h})) and Motorola (IM(1:0) = (01_{h})). This interface enables byte or word access to all control and status registers, see Chapter 3.5.1.
- SPI interface (IM(1:0) = $'10_b'$), see **Chapter 3.5.2.2**. SCI interface (IM(1:0) = $'11_b'$), see **Chapter 3.5.2.1**.

The OctalLIUTM has three different kinds of registers:

- The control registers configure the whole device and have write and read access.
- The status registers are read-only and are updated continuously. Normally, the processor reads the status registers periodically to analyze the alarm status and signaling data.
- The interrupt status registers are read-only and are cleared by reading ("rsc"). They are updated (set) continuously. Normally, the processor reads the interrupt status registers after an interrupt occurs at pin INT. Masking can be done with the appropriate interrupt mask registers. Mask registers are control registers.

All this registers can be separate into two groups:

- Global registers are not belonging especially to one of the eight channels. The higher address byte is '00_H'.
- The other registers are belonging to one of the eight channels. The higher address bytes marked as 'xx_H' in the register description - are identical to the numbers 0 up to 7 of the appropriate channels. So every of this registers exist eight time in the whole device.

7.2 **Device Reset**

After the device is powered up, the OctalLIUTM must be forced to the reset state first.

The OctalLIUTM is forced to the reset state if a low signal is input on pin RES for a minimum period of 10 μs, see Figure 42. During reset the OctalLIU[™]

- Needs an active clock on pin MCLK
- The pin COMP must be '0'.
- The pins IM(1:0) must have defined values to select the micro controller interface.
- Only if IM(1:0) = '11_b' (SCI interface is selected) the pins A(5:0) must have defined values to select the SCI source address of the device.
- Only if IM1 = '1' (SCI or SPI interface is selected) the pins D(15:5) must have defined values to configure the central PLL in the master clocking unit of the device.

During and after reset all internal flip-flops are reset and most of the control registers are initialized with default values.

SIgnals (for example RL1/2 receive line) should not be applied before the device is powered up.

After reset the complete device is initialized, especially to E1 operation and "flexible master clocking mode". The complete initialization is listed in Table 68. Additionally all interrupt mask registers IMR1, IMR3, IMR4, IMR6 and IMR7 are initialized to 'FF_H', so that not masking is performed.

After reset the OctalLIUTM must be configured first. General guidelines for configuration are described in Chapter 7.4 for E1 mode and Chapter 7.5 for T1/J1 mode.

For reset see also Chapter 3.5.5.1.

Data Sheet 181 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



7.3 Device Initialization

After reset, the OctalLIUTM is initialized for E1 with register values listed in the following table.

Table 68 Initial Values after Reset

Register	Reset Value	Meaning
LIM0, LIM1, PCD, PCR	'00 _H ', '00 _H ', '00 _H ', '00 _H '	Slave Mode, local loop off Analog interface selected; remote loop off; Pulse count for LOS detection cleared; Pulse count for LOS recovery cleared
XPM(2:0)	´40 _H ´, ´03 _H ´, ´7B _H ´	E1 Transmit pulse template for 0 m but with unreduced amplitude (note that transmitter is in tristate mode)
IMR(7:0)	′FF _H ′	All interrupts are disabled
GCR	′00 _H ′	Internal second timer, power on
CMR1	′00 _H ′	RCLK output: DPLL clock, DCO-X enabled, DCO-X internal reference clock
CMR2	′00 _H ′	RCLK selected, XCLK selected
PC(3:1)	'00 _H ', 'F0 _H ' '00 _H ', '00 _H '	Functions of ports RP(A to B) are reserved, function of port RPC is RCLK output (but is only pulled up, because PC5.CRP = '0' after reset), functions of ports XP(A to B) are reserved.
PC5	′00 _H ′	FCLKR, FCLKX, RCLK configured to inputs,
GCM(6:1)	GCM2 = $'10_{H}'$, others $'00_{H}'$	"Flexible master clocking mode" selected
GPC(5:3)	´65 _H ´, ´43 _H ´, ´21 _H ´	Source for RCLK1 up to RCLK7 are the appropriate channels (only valid for COMP = '0')
GPC6	′07 _H ′	QuadLIU compatible system interface multiplexed modes are selected, source for RCLK8 is channel 8 (both only valid for COMP = '0')
CMR(6:4)	′00 _H ′	Recovered line clock drives RCLK
GPC2	′00 _H ′	Source for SEC and RCLK1 is channel 1
TXP(16:1)	$TXP(1:8) = '38_{H}'$ $TXP(9:16) = '00_{H}'$	This registers are not used after reset because XPM2.XPDIS = '0'
INBLDTR	′00 _H ′	Minimum In-band loop detection time
ALS	′00 _H ′	No automatic loop switching is performed
PRBSTS(4:1)	all '00 _H '	No time slots are selected for PRBS pattern

7.4 Device Configuration in E1 Mode

E1 Configuration

For a correct start up of the primary access interface a set of parameters specific to the system and hardware environment must be programmed after reset goes inactive. Both the basic and the operational parameters must be programmed **before** the activation procedure of the PCM line starts. Such procedures are specified in ITU-T and ETSI recommendations (e.g. fault conditions and consequent actions). Setting optional parameters primarily makes sense when basic operation via the PCM line is guaranteed. **Table 69** gives an overview of the most important parameters in terms of signals and control bits which are to be programmed in one of the above steps. The sequence is recommended but not mandatory. Accordingly, parameters for the basic and operational set up, for example, can be programmed simultaneously. The bit MR1.PMOD should always be kept low (otherwise T1/J1 mode is selected).



Table 69 Configuration Parameters (E1)

Basic Set Up	
Master clocking mode	GCM(6:1) according to external MCLK clock frequency
E1 mode select	MR1.PMOD = '0'
Clock system configuration	CMR(3:1), GPC1; if COMP = '0' CMR(6:4) and GPC(6:2)
Specification of line interface	LIM0, LIM1, XPM(2:0)
Specification of transmit pulse mask	XPM(2:0) or TXP(16:1)
Line interface coding	MR0.XC(1:0), MR0.RC(1:0)
Loss-of-signal detection/recovery conditions	PCD, PCR, LIM1, LIM2
Multi Function Port selection	PC(3:1)

Features like alarm simulation etc. are activated later. Transmission of alarms (e.g. AIS, remote alarm) and control of synchronization in connection with consequent actions to remote end and internal system depend on the activation procedure selected.

Note: Read access to unused register addresses: value should be ignored. Write access to unused register addresses: should be avoided, or set to "00" hex. All control registers (except XS(16:1), CMDR, DEC) are of type Read/Write.

Specific E1 Register Settings

The following is a suggestion for a basic configuration to meet most of the E1 requirements. Depending on different applications and requirement any other configuration can be used.

Table 70 Line Interface Configuration (E1)

MR2.DAIS = '1'	Disables AIS insertion into the data stream (necessary for proper operation)
MR2.RTM = '1'	Sets the receive dual elastic store in a "free running" mode (necessary for proper operation)
MR5.TT0 = '1'	Enables transmit transparent mode (necessary for proper operation)
MR5.XTM = '1'	Sets the transmitter in a "free running" mode (necessary for proper operation)
MR0.XC0/ MR0.RC0/ LIM1.DRS MR3.CMI	The OctalLIU TM supports requirements for the analog line interface as well as the digital line interface. For the analog line interface the codes AMI and HDB3 are supported. For the digital line interface modes (dual- or single-rail) the OctalLIU TM supports AMI, HDB3, CMI (with and without HDB3 precoding).
PCD = '0A _H '	LOS detection after 176 consecutive "zeros" (fulfills G.775).
PCR = '15 _H '	LOS recovery after 22 "ones" in the PCD interval. (fulfills G.775).
LIM1.RIL(2:0) = '02 _H '	LOS threshold of 0.6 V (fulfills G.775).

Attention: After the device configuration a software reset should be executed by setting of bits CMDR.XRES/RRES.

7.5 Device Configuration in T1/J1 Mode

After reset, the OctalLIUTM is initialized for E1 doubleframe format. To configure T1/J1 mode, bit MR1.PMOD has to be set high. After the internal clocking is settled to T1/J1mode (takes up to 20 μ s), the following register values are initialized:

T1/J1 Initialization

For a correct start up of the primary access interface a set of parameters specific to the system and hardware environment must be programmed after RES goes inactive (high). Both the basic and the operational parameters



must be programmed **before** the activation procedure of the PCM line starts. Such procedures are specified in ITU-T recommendations (e.g. fault conditions and consequent actions). Setting optional parameters primarily makes sense when basic operation via the PCM line is guaranteed. **Table 71** gives an overview of the most important parameters in terms of signals and control bits which are to be programmed in one of the above steps. The sequence is recommended but not mandatory. Accordingly, parameters for the basic and operational set up, for example, can be programmed simultaneously. The bit MR1.PMOD must always be kept high (otherwise E1 mode is selected). J1 mode is selected by additionally setting RC0.SJR = '1'.

Features like channel loop-back, idle channel activation, clear channel activation, extensions for signaling support, alarm simulation, etc. are activated later. Transmission of alarms (e.g. AIS, remote alarm) and control of synchronization in connection with consequent actions to remote end and internal system depend on the activation procedure selected.

Table 71 Configuration Parameters (T1/J1)

Basic Set Up	T1	J1
Master clocking mode	GCM(6:1) according to external MCLK clock frequency	
T1/J1 mode select	MR1.PMOD = ´1´,	MR1.PMOD = '1',
Clock system configuration	CMR(3:1), GPC1; if COMP = '0' CMR(6:4) and GPC(6:2)	
Specification of line interface	LIMO, LIM1,	
Specification of transmit pulse mask	XPM(2:0) or TXP(16:1)	
Line interface coding	MR0.XC(1:0), MR0.RC(1:0)	
Loss-of-signal detection/recovery conditions	PCD, PCR, LIM1, LIM2	
AIS to framer interface	MR2.XAIS	
Multi Function Port selection	PC(3:1)	

Note: Read access to unused register addresses: value should be ignored. Write access to unused register addresses: should be avoided, or set to '00_H'. All control registers (except XS(12:1), CMDR, DEC) are of type read/write

Specific T1/J1 Configuration

The following is a suggestion for a basic configuration to meet most of the T1/J1 requirements. Depending on different applications and requirements any other configuration can be used.

Table 72 Line Interface Configuration (T1/J1)

Register	Function
MR2.DAIS = '1'	Disables AIS insertion into the data stream (necessary for proper operation)
LOOP.RTM = '1'	Sets the receive dual elastic store in a "free running" mode (necessary for proper operation)
MR4.TM = '1'	Enables transparent mode (necessary for proper operation)
MR5.XTM = '1'	Sets the transmitter in a "free running" mode (necessary for proper operation)
CCB(3:1) = 'FF _H '	"Clear Channel" mode is selected (necessary for proper operation only if AMI code is selected)
MR0.XC0/1 MR0.RC0/1 LIM1.DRS CCB(3:1) DIC3.CMI	The OctalLIU TM supports requirements for the analog line interface as well as the digital line interface. For the analog line interface the codes AMI (with and without bit 7stuffing) and B8ZS are supported. For the digital line interface modes (dual- or single-rail) the OctalLIU TM supports AMI (with and without bit 7 stuffing), B8ZS (with and without B8ZS precoding).
PCD = '0A _H '	LOS detection after 176 consecutive "zeros" (fulfills G.775/Telcordia (Bellcore)/AT&T)

Data Sheet 184 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Table 72 Line Interface Configuration (T1/J1)

Register	Function
PCR = '15 _H '	LOS recovery after 22 "ones" in the PCD interval (fulfills G.775, Bellcore/AT&T).
$LIM1.RIL(2:0) = '02_{H}'$	LOS threshold of 0.6 V (fulfills G.775).
GCR.SCI = '1'	Additional Recovery Interrupts. Help to meet alarm activation and deactivation conditions in time.
LIM2.LOS1 = '1'	Automatic pulse-density check on 15 consecutive zeros for LOS recovery condition (Bellcore requirement)

Note: After the device configuration a software reset should be executed by setting of bits CMDR.XRES/RRES.

Data Sheet 185 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



7.6 Device Configuration for Digital Clock Interface Mode (DCIM)

The following table shows the necessary configuration for the Digital Clock Interface Mode (DCIM), see ITU-T G.703 11/2001, chapter 13. The receive clock at RL1/RL2 (2.048 MHz) is supported at multi function port RPC. The transmit clock at FCLKX (2.048 MHz) is transmitted at XL1/XL2.

DCIM mode is standardized only for 2.048 MHz (E1 mode, MR1.PMOD = $\acute{0}$). The OctalLIUTM can handle also 1.544 MHz if MR1.PMOD = $\acute{1}$.

Table 73 Device Configuration for DCIM Mode

	igaration for Boilli mode
MR1.PMOD	Selects 2.048 MHz or 1.544 MHz, see text above
LIM0.DCIM = '1'	Selects DCIM mode.
LIM1.RL = '0'	TX clock mode.
CMR1.DXSS = '0'	
CMR1.DXJA = '0'	
LIM1.DRS = '0' MR0.RC(1:0) = '10 _b '	Line interface mode RX
$MR0.XC(1:0) = '10_b'$	Line interface mode TX
PC1.RPC1(3:0) = '1111 _b '	Select RCLK as output
PC5.CRP = '1'	
CMR1.DRSS(1:0) or CMR5.DRSS(2:0) : select the appropriate channel	RX clock mode
CMR1.DCS = '1'	
LIM0.MAS = '0'	
CMR1.RS(1:0) = $'10_b'$ or CMR4.RS(2:0) = $'010_b'$	
GCM(1:8) see Chapter 3.5.5 and GCM6	Configure clock system
LIM2.SCF, CMR6.SCFX, CMR2.ECFAX, CMR2.ECFAR, CMR3:CFAX(3:0), CMR3.CFAR(3:0), CMR4.IAR(4:0), CMR5.IAX(4:0): see Chapter 3.7.9 and Table 18	Configure DCO-X and DCO-R
DIC1.RBS(1:0) = $'10_b'$	Configure elastic buffers
DIC1.XBS(1:0) = $'11_b'$	



Appendix

8 Appendix

8.1 Protection Circuitry

The design in Figure 59 shows an example of how to build up a generic E1/T1/J1 platform. The circuit shown has been successfully checked against ITU-T K.20 and K.21 lightning surge tests (basic level).

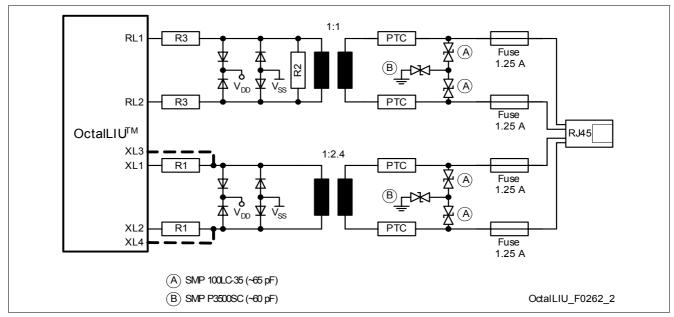


Figure 59 Protection Circuitry Examples (shown for one channel)

8.2 Application Notes

Several application notes and technical documentation provide additional information. Online access to supporting information is available on the internet page:

http://www.infineon.com/octalliu

On the same page you find as well the

Boundary Scan File for OctalLIU[™] Version 1.1 (BSDL File)

8.3 Software Support

The following software package is provided together with the OctalLIUTM Reference System EASY 2256:

- E1 and T1 driver functions supporting different ETSI, AT&T and Telcordia (former: Bellcore) requirements
- IBIS model for OctalLIU[™] Version 1.1 (according to ANSI/EIA-656)
- "Flexible Master Clock Calculator", which calculates the required settings for the registers GCM(1:8) depending on the external master clock frequency (MCLK)
- "External Line Front End Calculator", which provides an easy method to optimize the external components depending on the selected application type.r

The both calculators run under a Win9x/NT environment. Calculation results are traced an can be stored in a file or printed out for documentation.

Screen shots of both programs are shown in Figure 60 and Figure 61 below.



Appendix



Figure 60 Screen Shot of the "Master Clock Frequency Calculator"

Data Sheet 188 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02



Appendix

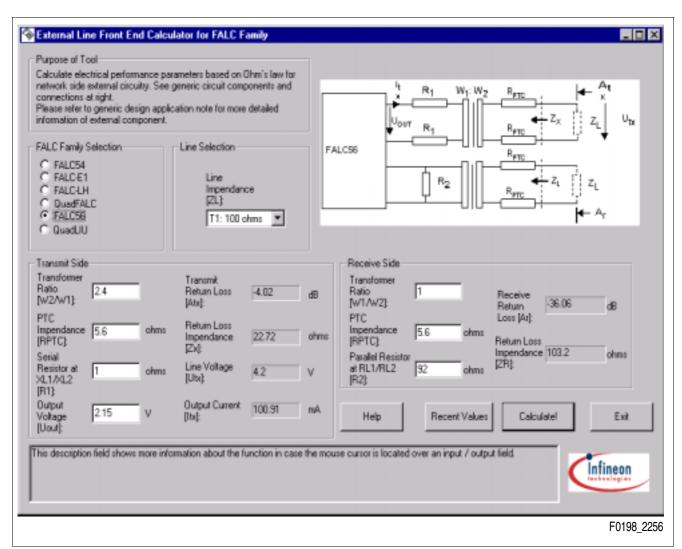


Figure 61 Screen Shot of the "External Line Frontend Calculator"



Terminology

A

A/D Analog to digital

ADC Analog to Digital Converter

AIS Alarm Indication Signal (blue alarm)

AGC Automatic Gain Control
ALOS Analog Loss Of Signal
AMI Alternate Mark Inversion

ANSI American National Standards Institute

ATM Asynchronous Transfer Mode

AUXP AUXiliary Pattern

В

B8ZS Binary 8 Zero Supression (Line coding to avoid too long strings of consecutive "0")

Bellcore Bell Communications Research

BPV BiPolar Violation

BSN Backward Sequence Number

С

CDR Clock and Data Recovery
CIS Channel Interrupt Status

CMI Coded Mark Inversion code (also known as 1T2B code)

D

D/A Digital to Analog

DAC Digital to Analog Converter

DCIM Digital Clock Interface Mode

DCO Digitally Controlled Oscillator

DCO-R DCO of receiver DCO-X DCO of transmitter

DL Digital Loop

DPLL Digitally controlled Phase Locked Loop

DS1 Digital Signal level 1

Ε

ESD ElectroStatic Discharge

EASY Evaluation system for FALC and LIU products

EQ EQualizer

ETSI European Telecommunication Standards Institute

F

FALC® Framing And Line interface Component
FCC US Federal Communication Commission
FCS Frame Check Sequence (used in PPR)

G



GIS Global Interrupt Status

Н

HBM Human body model for ESD classification

HDB3 High density bipolar of order 3

1

IBIS I/O buffer information specification (ANSI/EIA-656)

IBL In Band Loop

ISDN Integrated Services Digital Network
ITU International Telecommunications Group

J

JATT Jitter ATTenuator

JTAG Joined Test Action Group

L

LBO Line Build Out
LCV Line Code Violation
LIU Line Interface Unit

LLB Local Loop
Line Loop Back

LOS Loss of Signal (red alarm)
LSB Least Significant Bit

M

MFP Multi Function Port MSB Most Significant Bit

MUX MUltipleXer

Ν

NRZ Non Return to Zero signal

Ρ

PCM Pulse Code Modulation
PD Pull Down resistor
PDV Pulse Density Violation
PLB Payload Loop Back
PLL Phase Locked Loop

PMQFP Plastic Metric Quad Flat Pack (device package)

PRBS Pseudo Random Binary Sequence

PTQFP Plastic Thin Metric Quad Flat Pack (device package)

PU Pull Up resistor

R

RAI Remote Alarm Indication (yellow alarm)

RAM Random Access Memory
RDI Remote Defect Indication

RL Remote Loop

RLM Receive Line Monitoring
ROM Read-Only Memory



RX Receiver

S

SAPI Service Access Point Identifier (special octet in PPR)

SCI Serial ControlInterface
SPI Serial Peripheral Interface

Sidactor Overvoltage protection device for transmission lines

Т

TAP Test Access Port

TEI Terminal Endpoint Identifier (special octet in PPR)

TX Transmitter

U

UI Unit Interval

Z

ZCS Zero Code Suppression

Data Sheet 192 Rev. 1.0, 2005-06-02

www.infineon.com Published by Infineon Technologies AG